

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1054

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Body; Medium parameters used:

$f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.975 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.217$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08/27/2020; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7551; ConvF(10.09, 10.09, 10.09) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 9/19/2019

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 9/17/2019

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1792

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

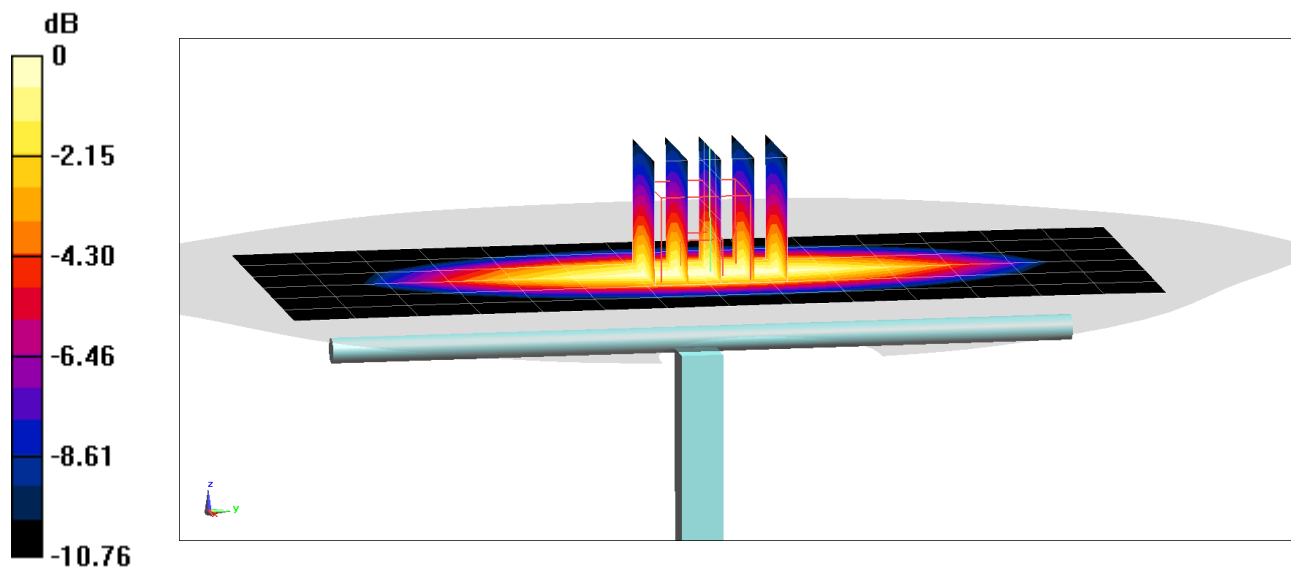
Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.92 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.83 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 7.27%



0 dB = 2.52 W/kg = 4.01 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d047

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.976 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.437$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 07/09/2020; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7488; ConvF(11.04, 11.04, 11.04) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 1/21/2020

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1530; Calibrated: 1/13/2020

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 (30); Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

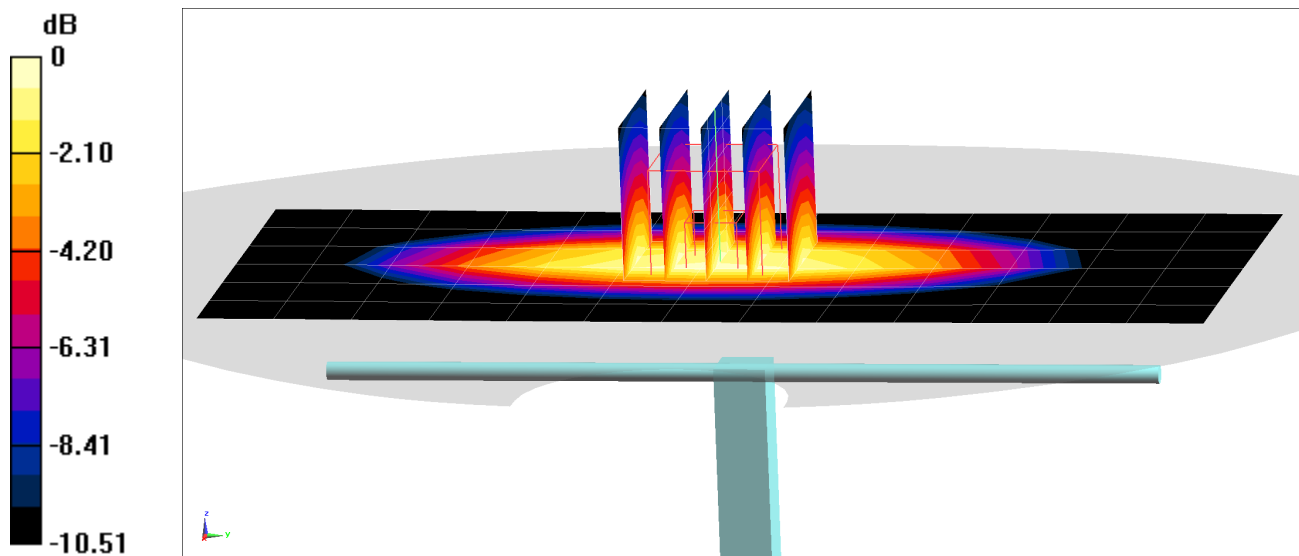
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.03 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.99 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 5.07%



PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d132

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body; Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.954 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.941$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08/20/2020; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7551; ConvF(9.92, 9.92, 9.92) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 9/19/2019

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 9/17/2019

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1792

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

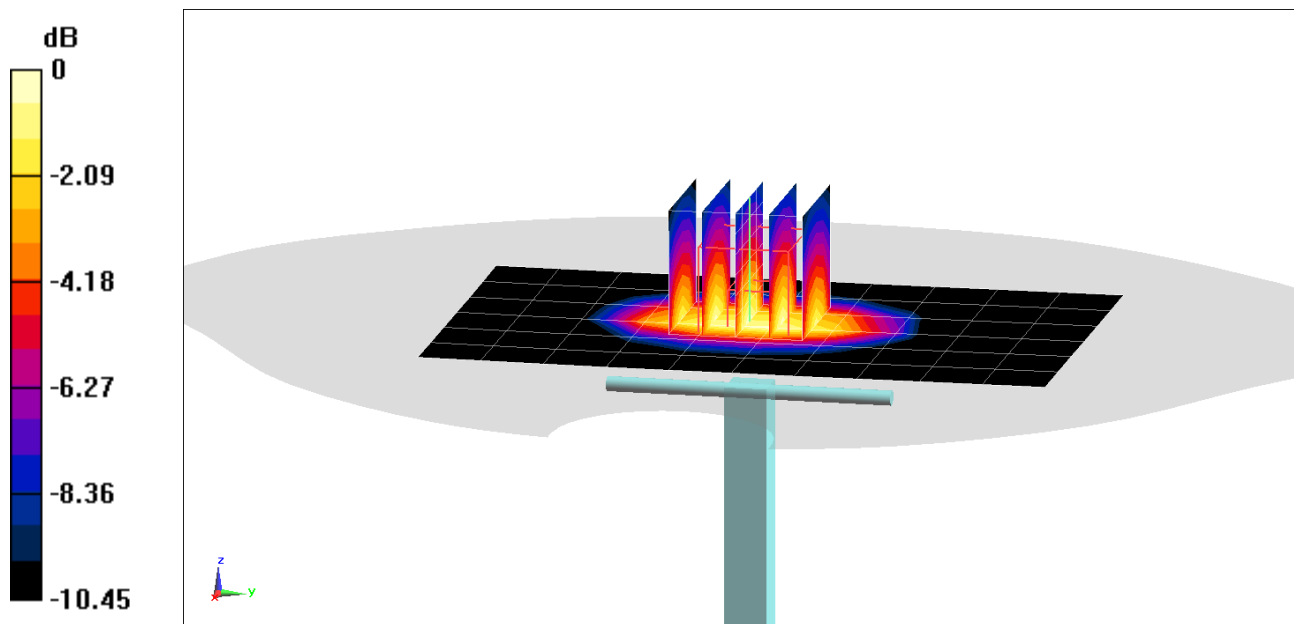
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.99 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.95 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -2.11%



0 dB = 2.63 W/kg = 4.20 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d132

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body; Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.957 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.09$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08/26/2020; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7551; ConvF(9.92, 9.92, 9.92) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 9/19/2019

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 9/17/2019

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1792

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

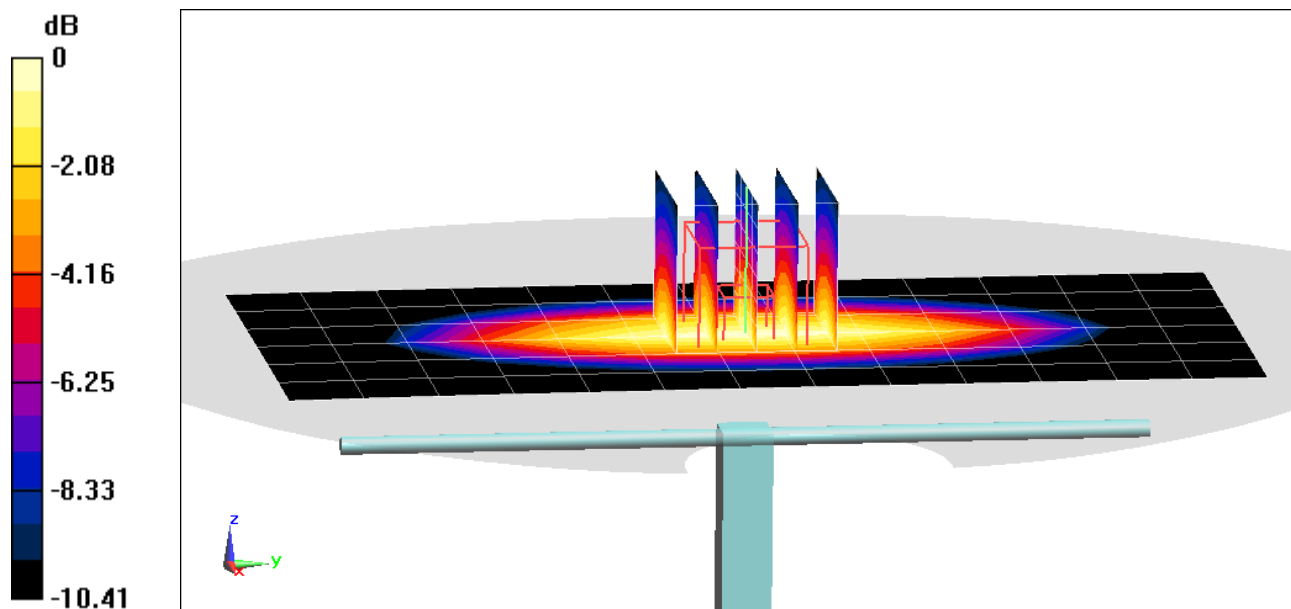
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.19 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.09 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 4.92%



0 dB = 2.81 W/kg = 4.49 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1148

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.514 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.115$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07/26/2020; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.96, 7.96, 7.96) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 6/23/2020

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1583; Calibrated: 5/14/2020

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

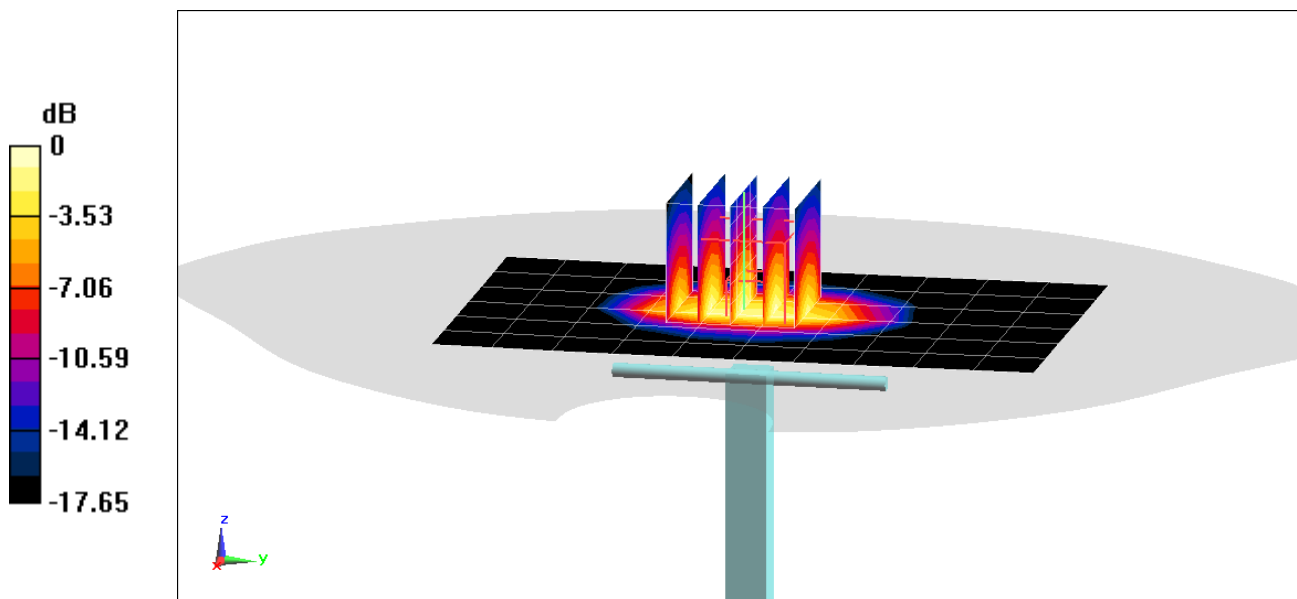
Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.15 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.89 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.05 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 7.16%; Deviation(10 g) = 6.22%



0 dB = 5.93 W/kg = 7.73 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1148

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body; Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.489 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.462$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/12/2020; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7551; ConvF(8.13, 8.13, 8.13) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 9/19/2019

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 9/17/2019

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1792

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

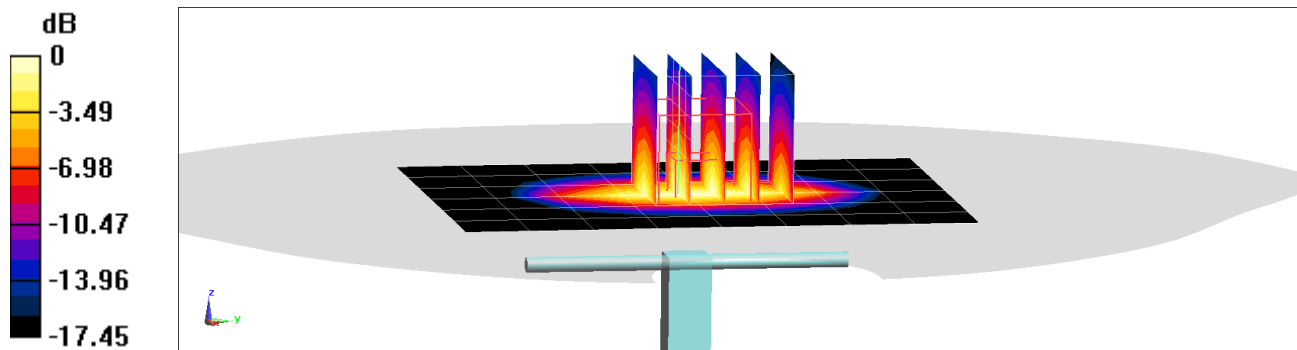
Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.42 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.53 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.88 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -2.75%; Deviation(10 g) = -2.59%



0 dB = 5.33 W/kg = 7.27 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1148

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.494 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.279$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/24/2020; Ambient Temp: 21.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7570; ConvF(8.48, 8.48, 8.48) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 12/11/2019

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/12/2020

Phantom: Right Back Twin-SAM V5.0 (30); Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

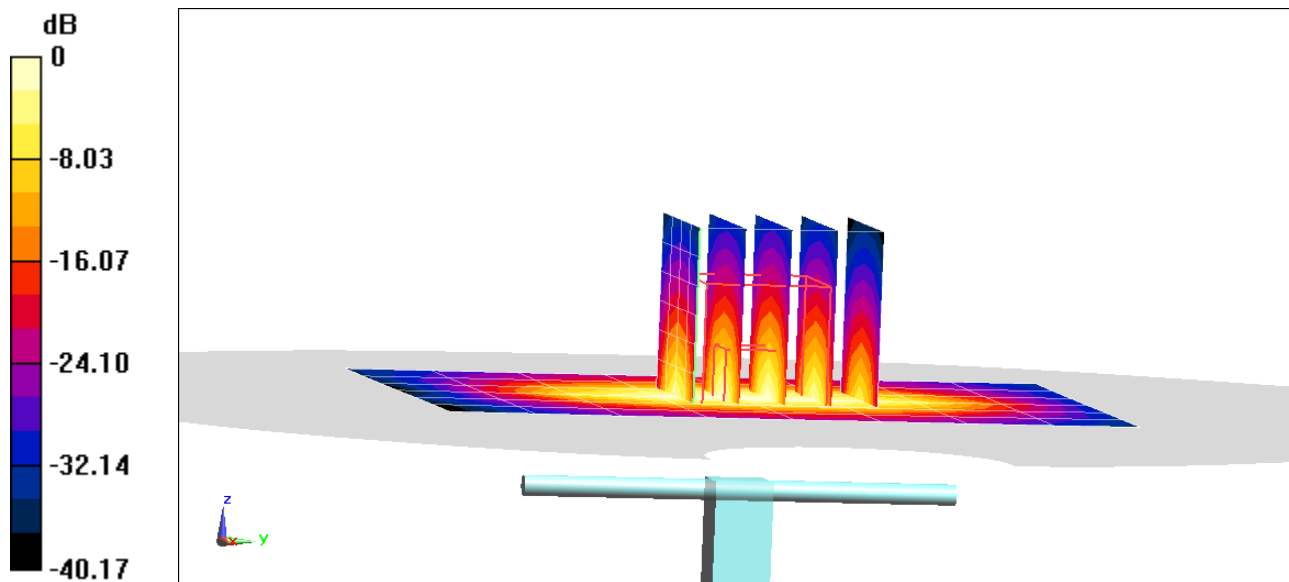
Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.81 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.77 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 3.86%



PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1148

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.506 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.254$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/26/2020; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7570; ConvF(8.48, 8.48, 8.48) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 12/11/2019

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/12/2020

Phantom: Right Back Twin-SAM V5.0 (30); Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

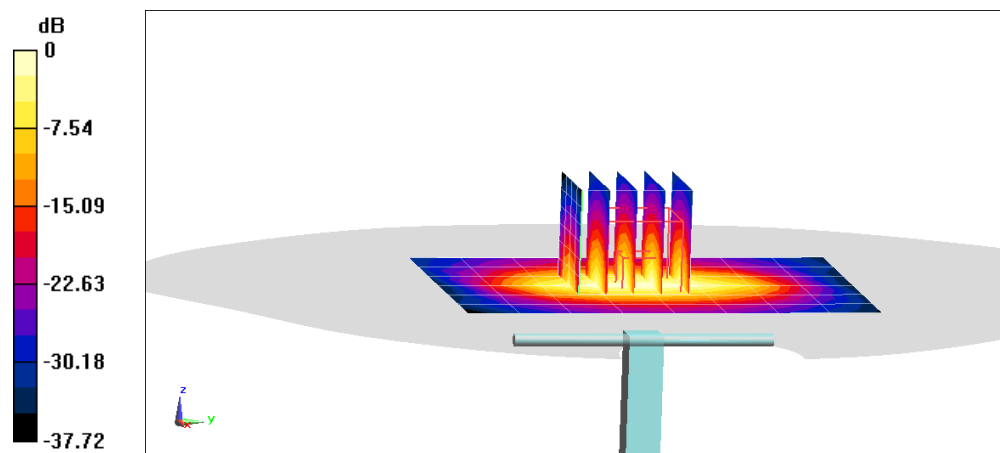
Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.82 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.79 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 4.41%



0 dB = 5.67 W/kg = 7.54 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.56 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.799$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07/27/2020; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 19.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 4/21/2020

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/15/2020

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right 30; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

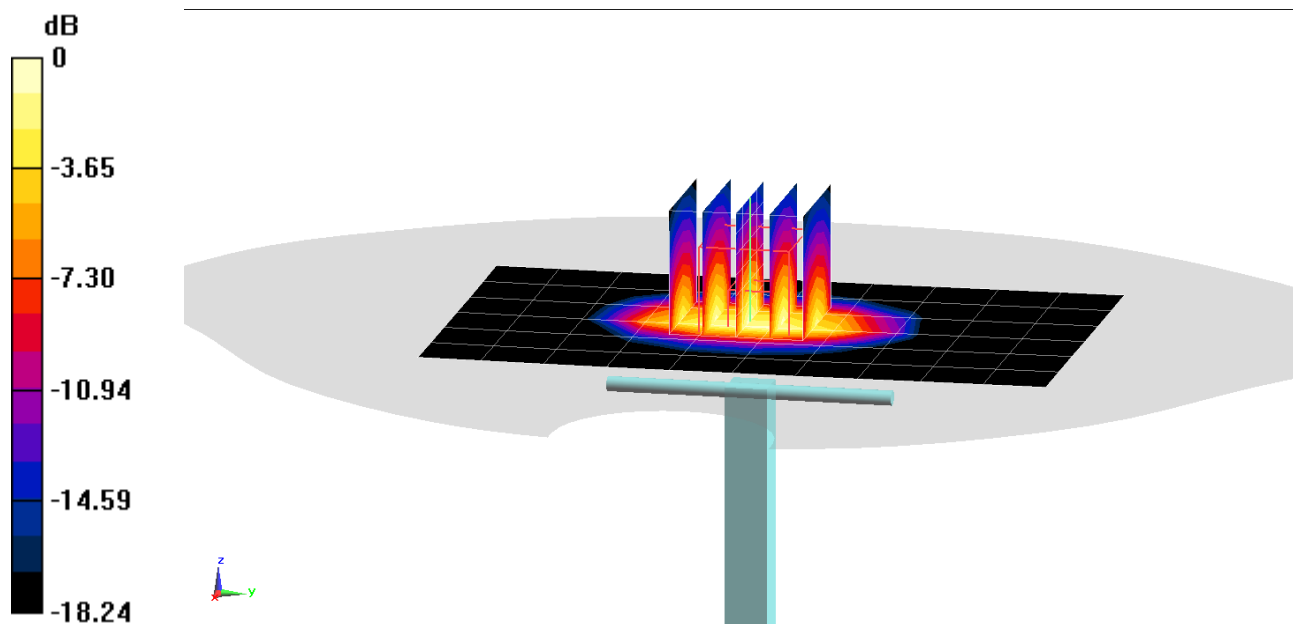
Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.65 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.18 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 6.09%



0 dB = 6.49 W/kg = 8.12 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.561 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.419$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/03/2020; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 4/21/2020

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/15/2020

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right 30; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

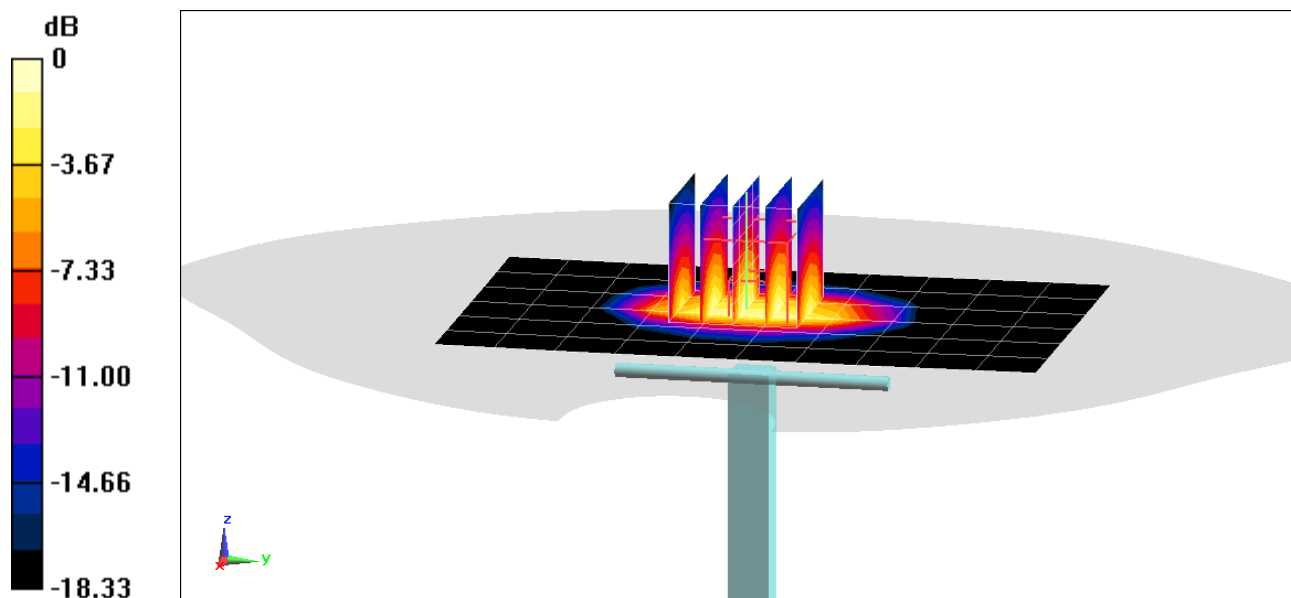
Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.69 W/kg

SAR(10 g) = 2.2 W/kg

Deviation(10 g) = 6.28%



0 dB = 6.52 W/kg = 8.14 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body; Medium parameters used:

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.569 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.007$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/05/2020; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 4/21/2020

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/15/2020

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right 30; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

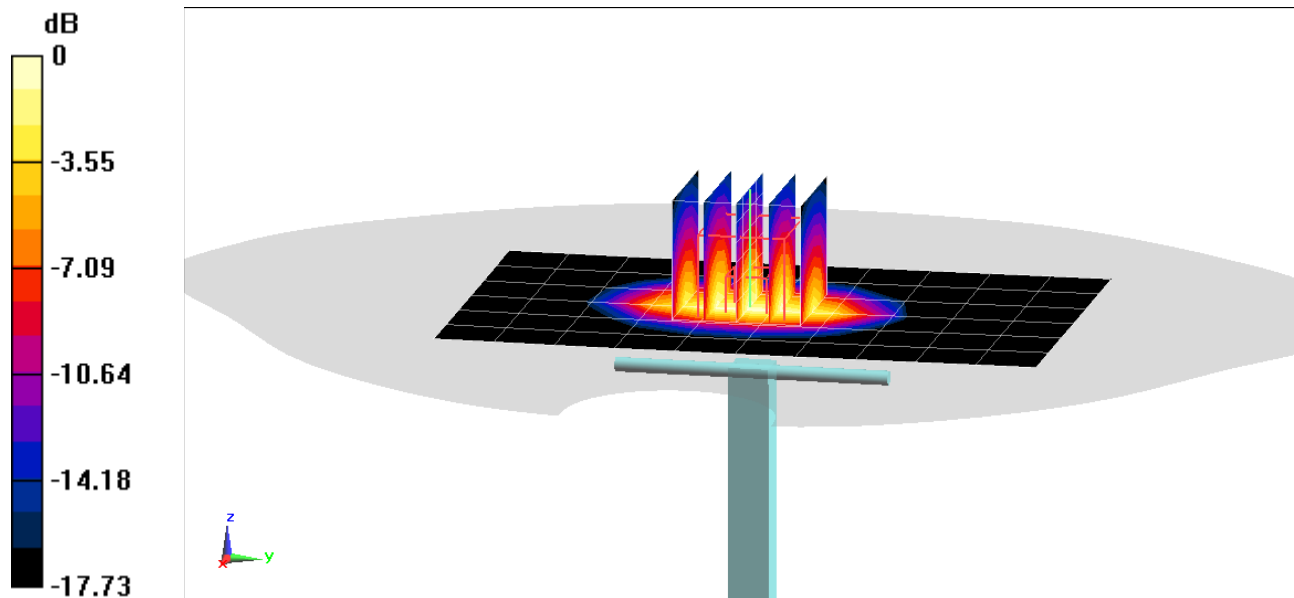
Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.26 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.99 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.08 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 1.79%; Deviation(10 g) = 0.97%



0 dB = 6.15 W/kg = 7.89 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.581 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.444$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/10/2020; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 4/21/2020

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/15/2020

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right 30; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

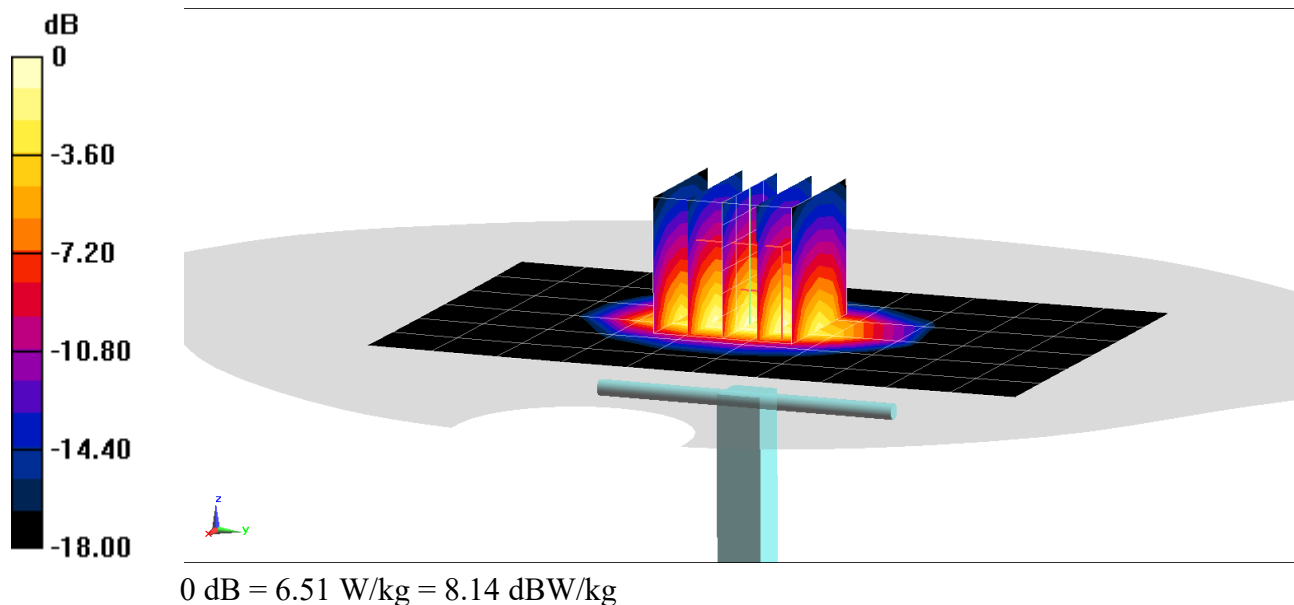
Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.61 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.2 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 6.60%



PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.568 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.377$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/17/2020; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 4/21/2020

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/15/2020

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right 30; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

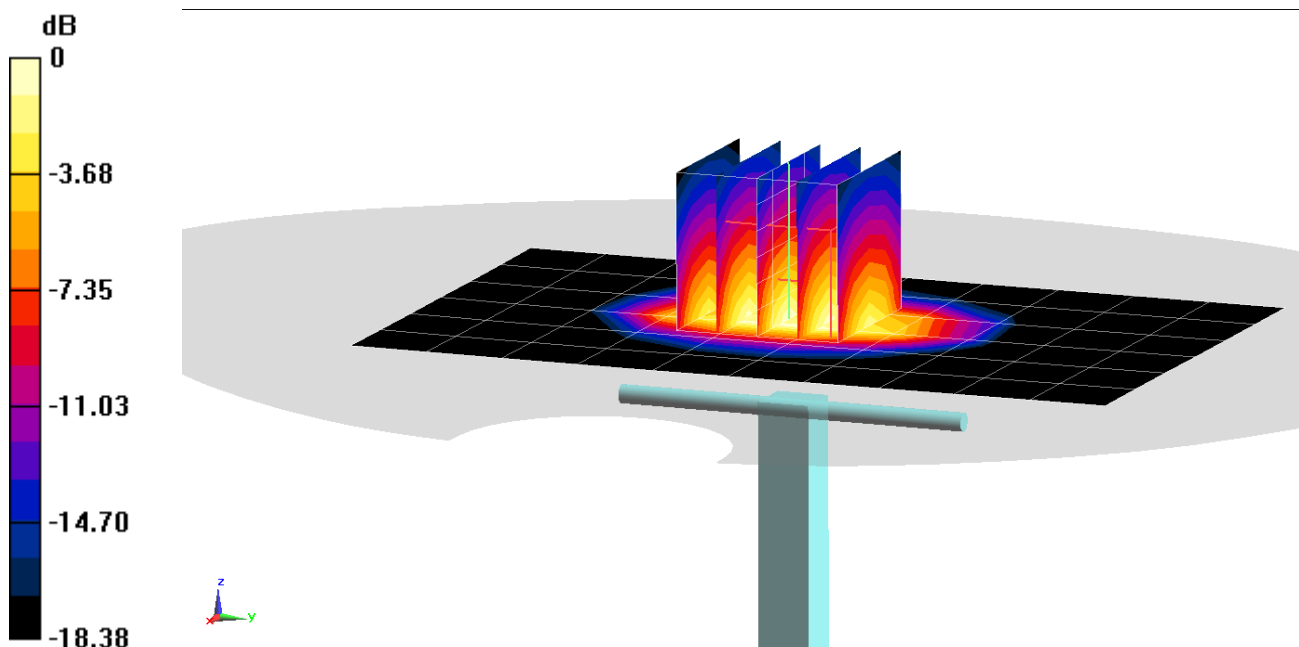
Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.68 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.22 W/kg;

Deviation(1 g) = 7.11%



0 dB = 6.53 W/kg = 8.15 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.544 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.943$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/17/2020; Ambient Temp: 20.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7571; ConvF(7.56, 7.56, 7.56) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 12/11/2019

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1533; Calibrated: 12/5/2019

Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

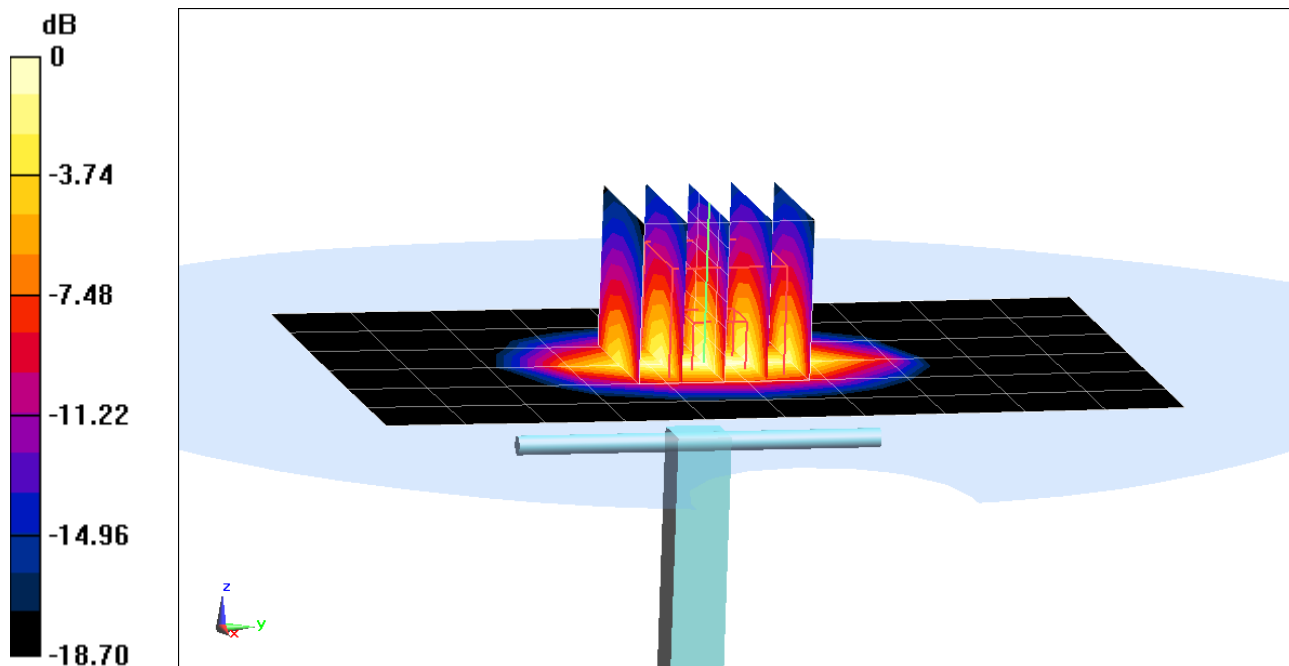
Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.86 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.21 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.15 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 7.40%; Deviation(10 g) = 4.37%



0 dB = 6.54 W/kg = 8.16 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.573$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.623$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/19/2020; Ambient Temp: 24.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 4/21/2020

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/15/2020

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right 30; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

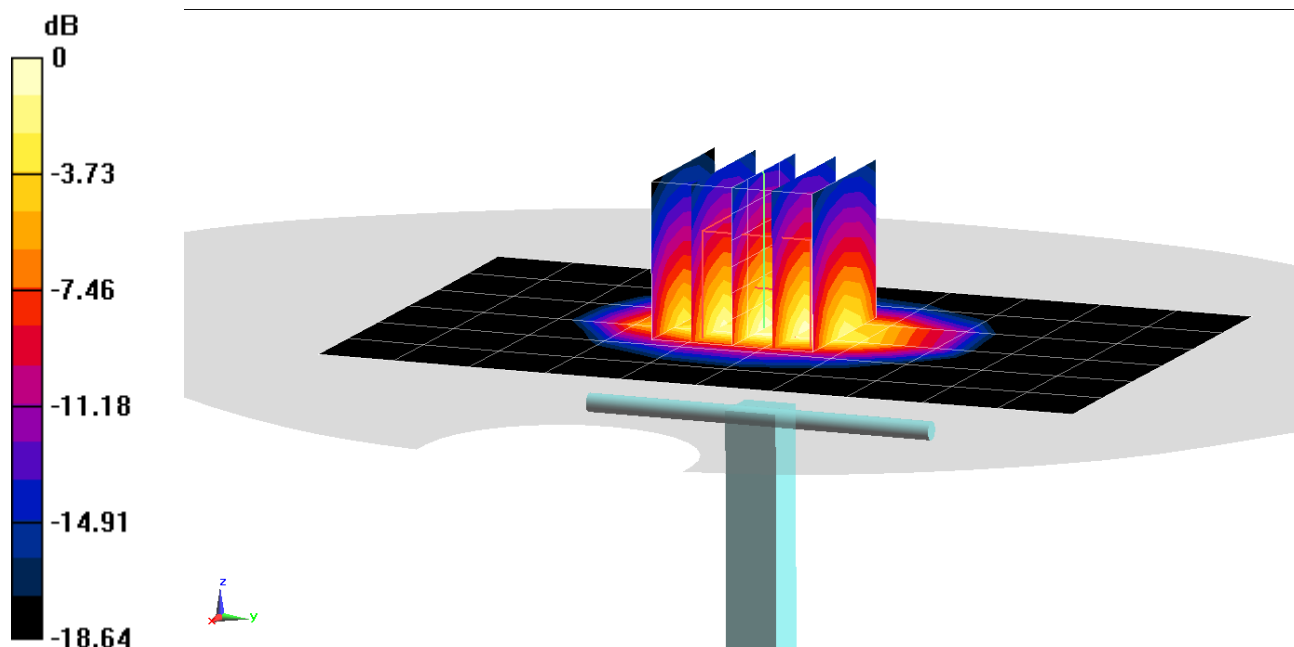
Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.69 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.26 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 8.12%



PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.567 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.061$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/24/2020; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 4/21/2020

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/15/2020

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right 30; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

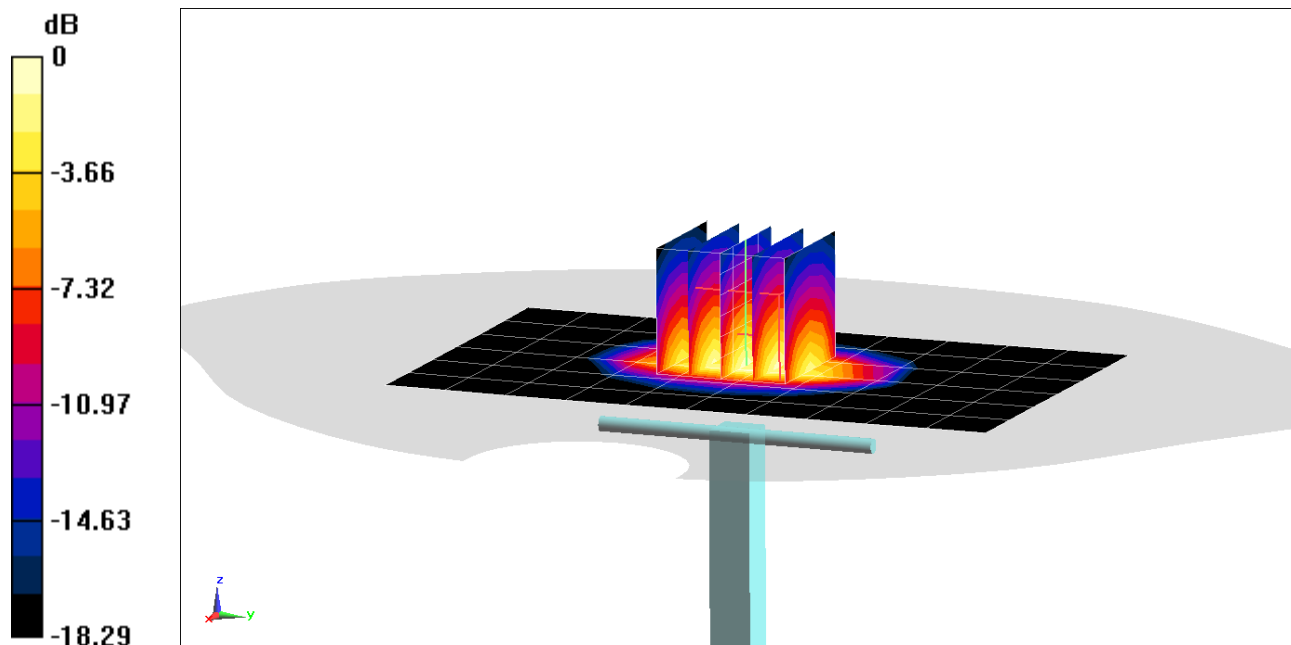
Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.60 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.17 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 6.38%



0 dB = 6.44 W/kg = 8.09 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.58 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.207$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/31/2020; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 4/21/2020

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/15/2020

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right 30; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

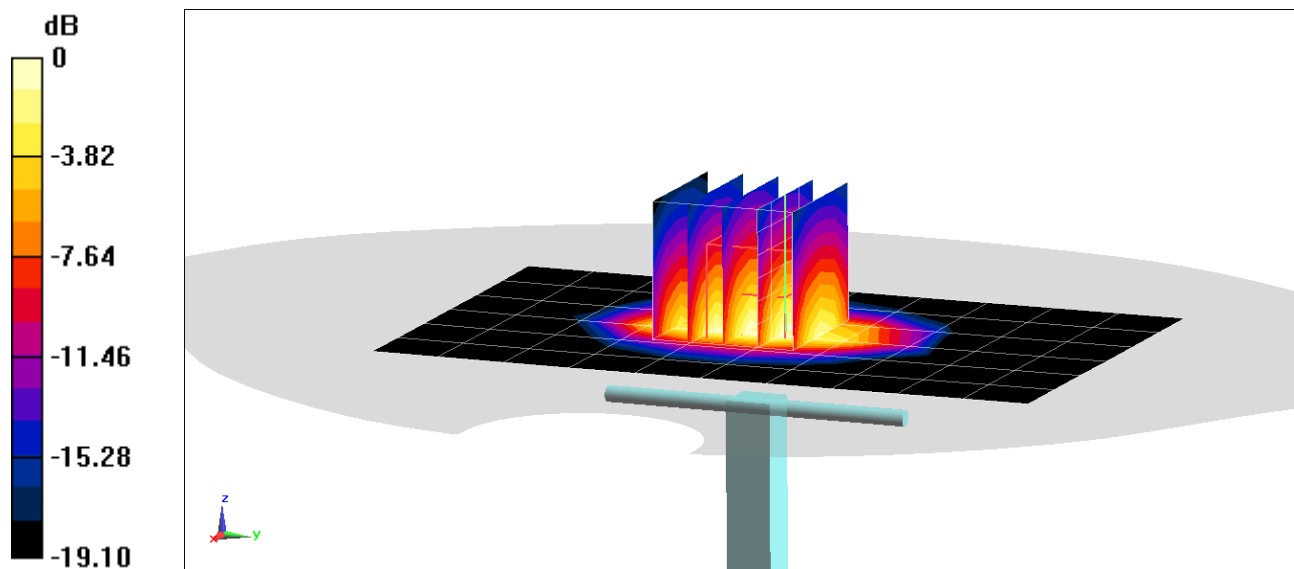
Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.44 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.1 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 4.59%



0 dB = 6.23 W/kg = 7.94 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 981

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.026 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.539$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/03/2020; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7552; ConvF(7.47, 7.47, 7.47) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 9/19/2019

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1449; Calibrated: 9/12/2019

Phantom: Left Twin-SAM V5.0 (30); Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1792

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

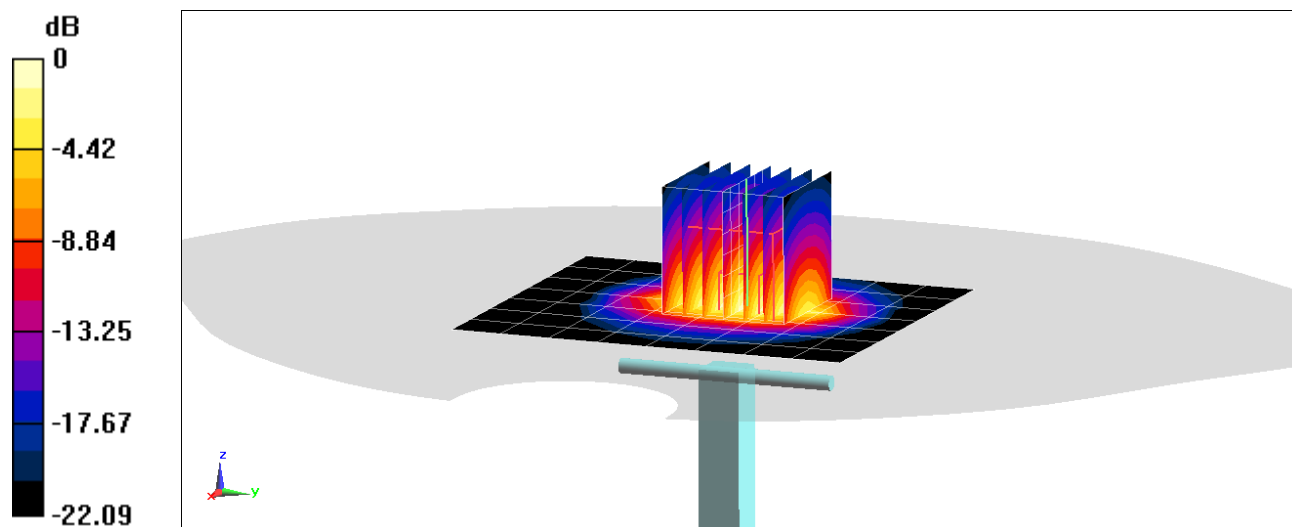
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.93 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -3.14%



0 dB = 8.29 W/kg = 9.19 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 981

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.03 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.073$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/06/2020; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7552; ConvF(7.47, 7.47, 7.47) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 9/19/2019

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1449; Calibrated: 9/12/2019

Phantom: Left Twin-SAM V5.0 (30); Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1792

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

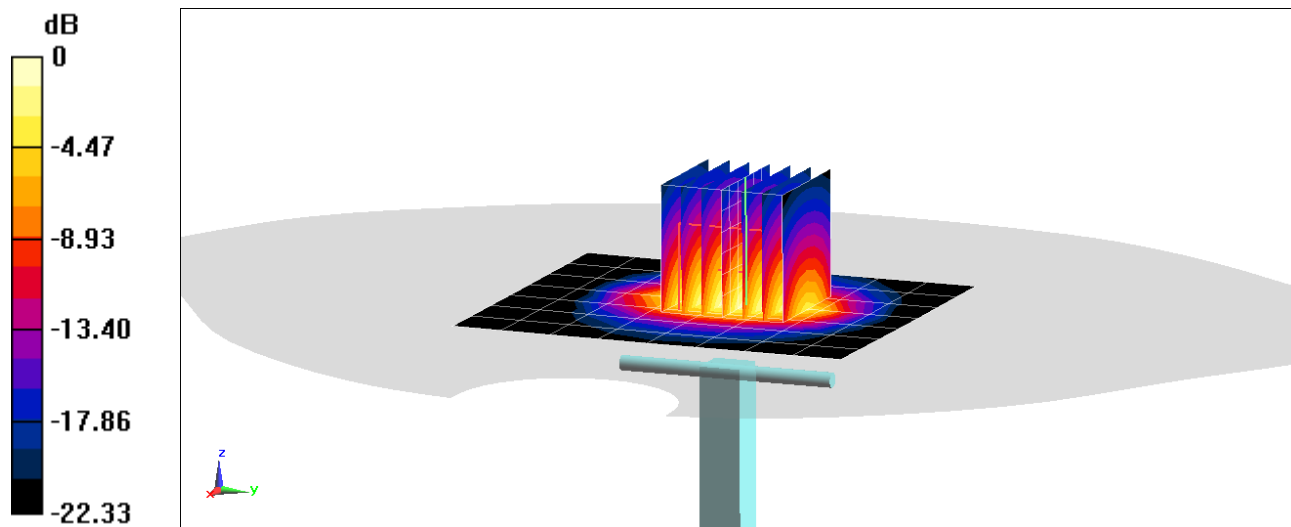
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.98 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -2.16%



0 dB = 8.33 W/kg = 9.21 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.926 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.904$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/31/2020; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7552; ConvF(7.47, 7.47, 7.47) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 9/19/2019

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1449; Calibrated: 9/12/2019

Phantom: Left Twin-SAM V5.0 (30); Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1792

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

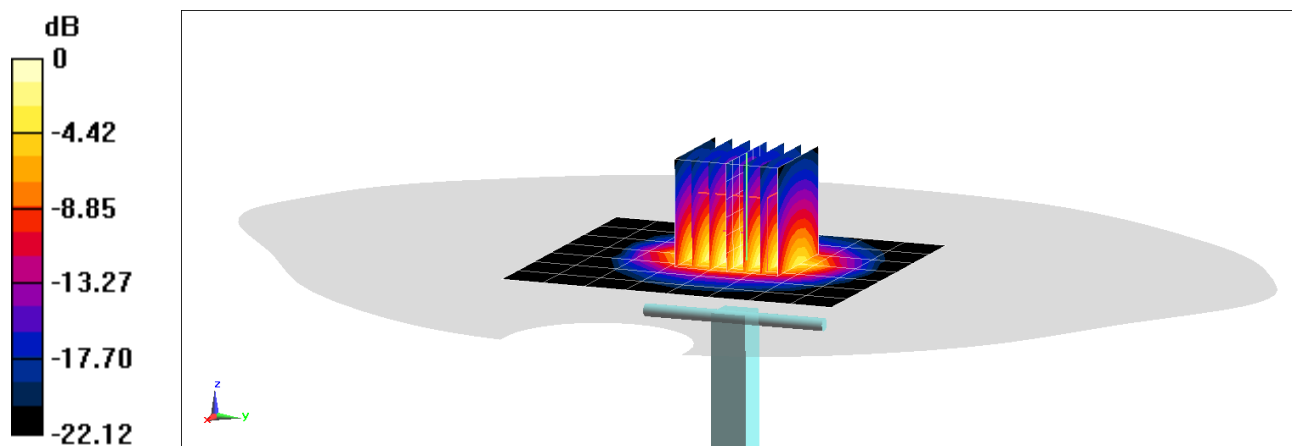
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.1 W/kg

SAR(10 g) = 2.23 W/kg

Deviation(10 g) = -7.85%



0 dB = 8.15 W/kg = 9.11 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1064

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.054$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.999$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0cm

Test Date: 08/10/2020; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(6.6, 6.6, 6.6) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 1/21/2020

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 1/13/2020

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 (30); Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

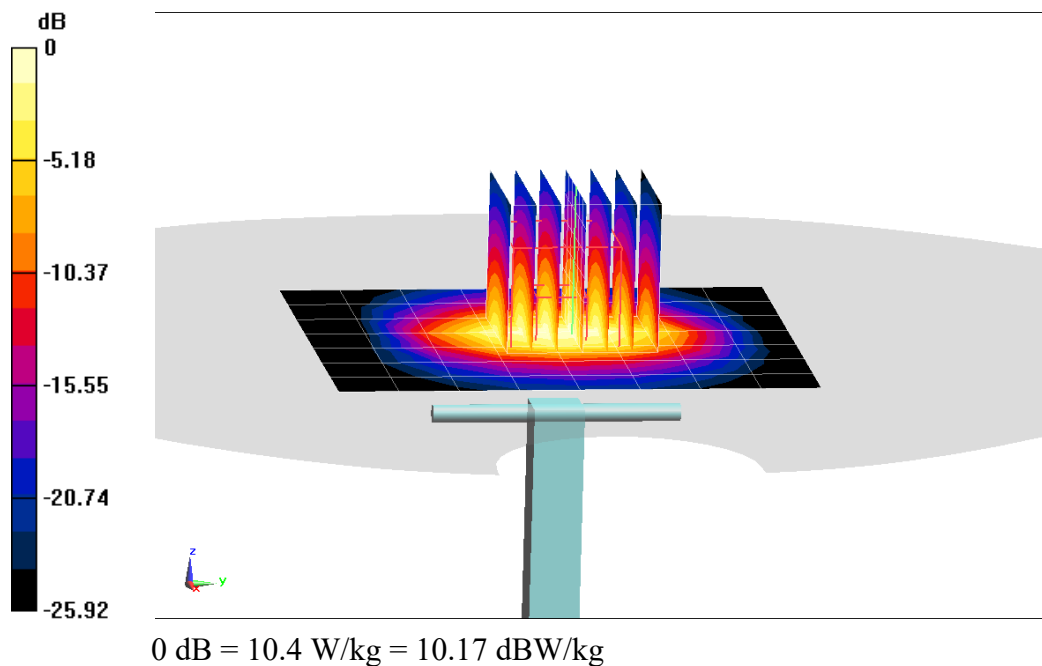
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.88 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 1.20%



PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1004

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.254$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50.464$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/24/2020; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7552; ConvF(7.19, 7.19, 7.19) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 9/19/2019

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1449; Calibrated: 9/12/2019

Phantom: Left Twin-SAM V5.0 (30); Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1792

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

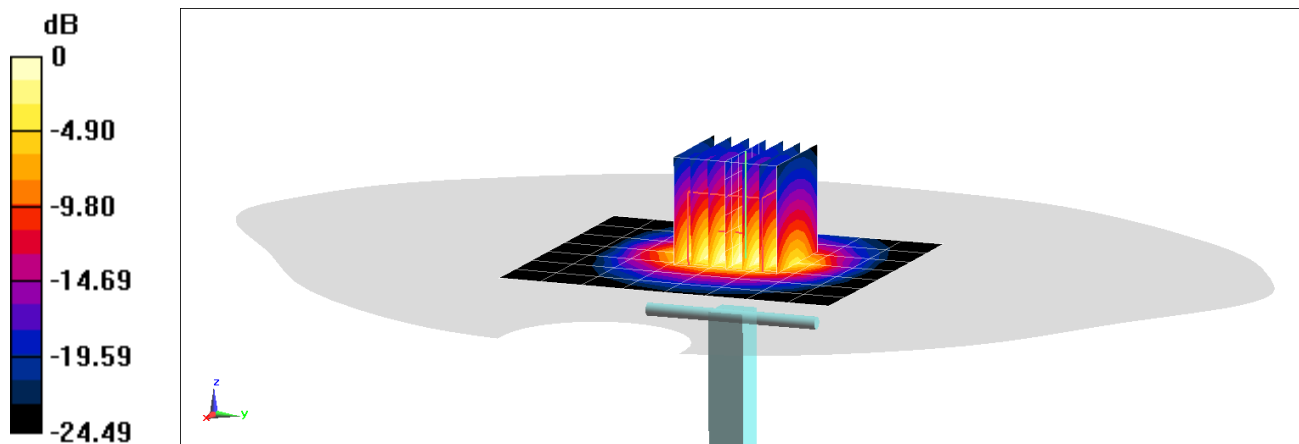
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.71 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 4.20%



0 dB = 9.56 W/kg = 9.80 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1004

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.241$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50.563$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/26/2020; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7552; ConvF(7.19, 7.19, 7.19) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 9/19/2019

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1449; Calibrated: 9/12/2019

Phantom: Left Twin-SAM V5.0 (30); Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1792

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

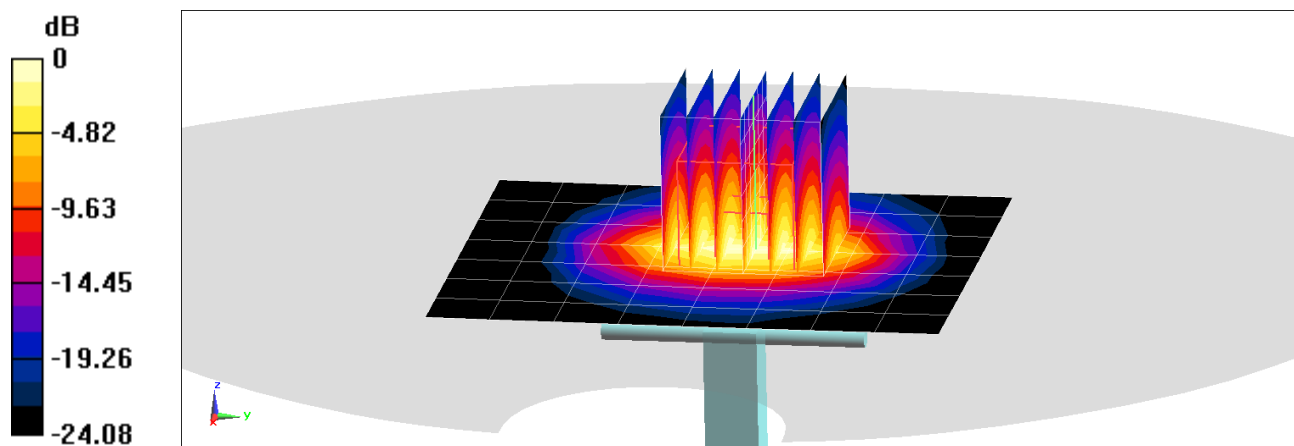
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.82 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 6.20%



0 dB = 10.1 W/kg = 10.04 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1004

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.129$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50.352$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/31/2020; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7552; ConvF(7.19, 7.19, 7.19) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 9/19/2019

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1449; Calibrated: 9/12/2019

Phantom: Left Twin-SAM V5.0 (30); Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1792

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

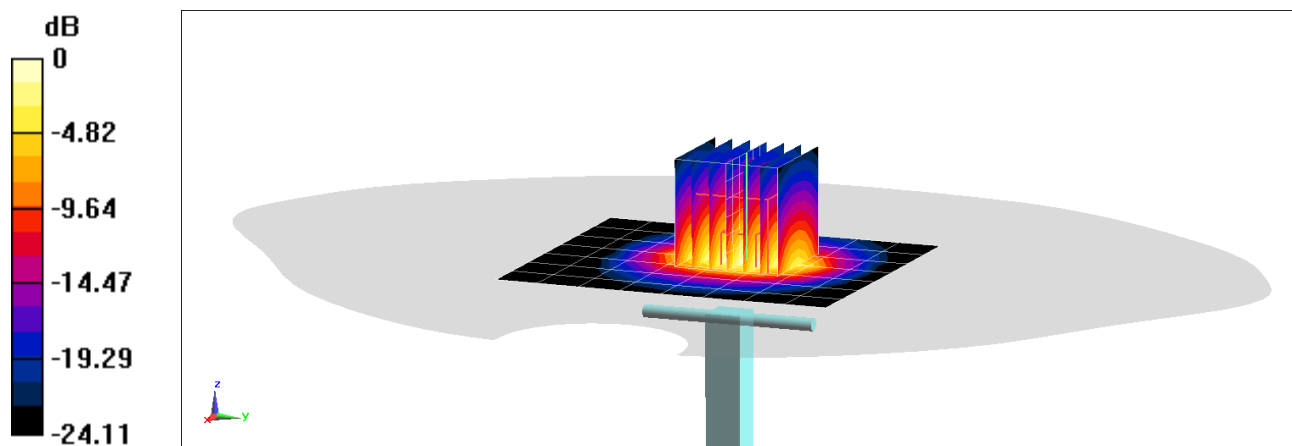
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.8 W/kg

SAR(10 g) = 2.51 W/kg

Deviation(10 g) = 1.62%



0 dB = 10.0 W/kg = 10.00 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 3500 MHz; Type: D3500V2; Serial: 1059

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 3500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 3600 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 3500$ MHz; $\sigma = 3.396$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50.184$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08/25/2020; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7488; ConvF(7, 7, 7) @ 3500 MHz; Calibrated: 1/21/2020

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1530; Calibrated: 1/13/2020

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 (20); Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

3500 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

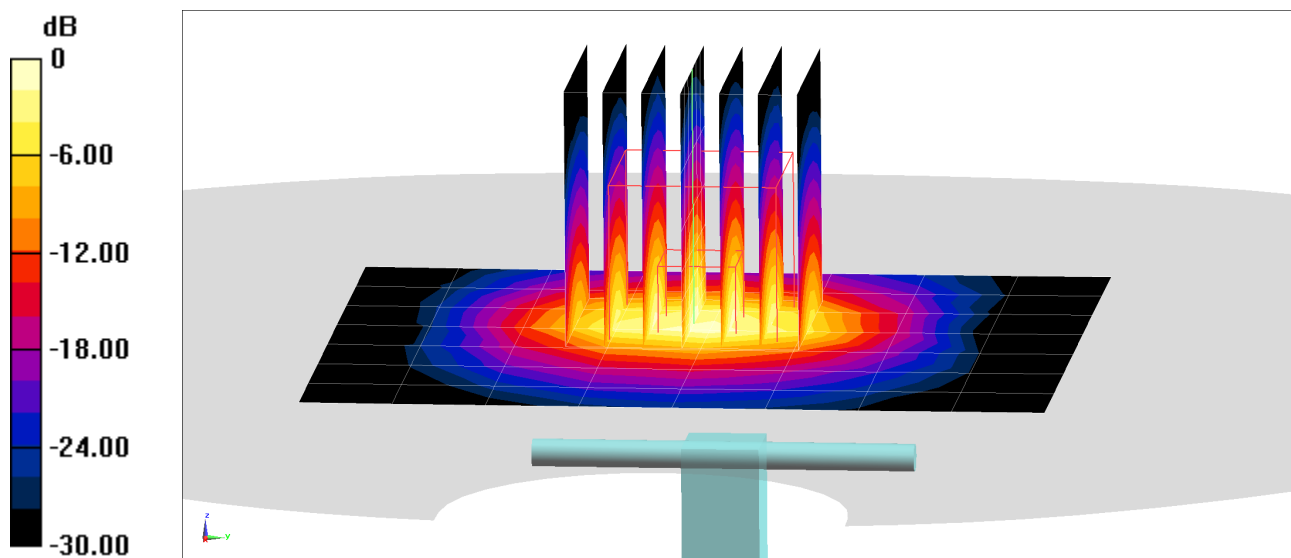
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 6.5 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -0.15%



0 dB = 12.7 W/kg = 11.04 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5200-5800 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.469$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.002$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07/19/2020; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7538; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6) @ 5250 MHz; Calibrated: 5/18/2020

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn728; Calibrated: 5/20/2020

Phantom: Front; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

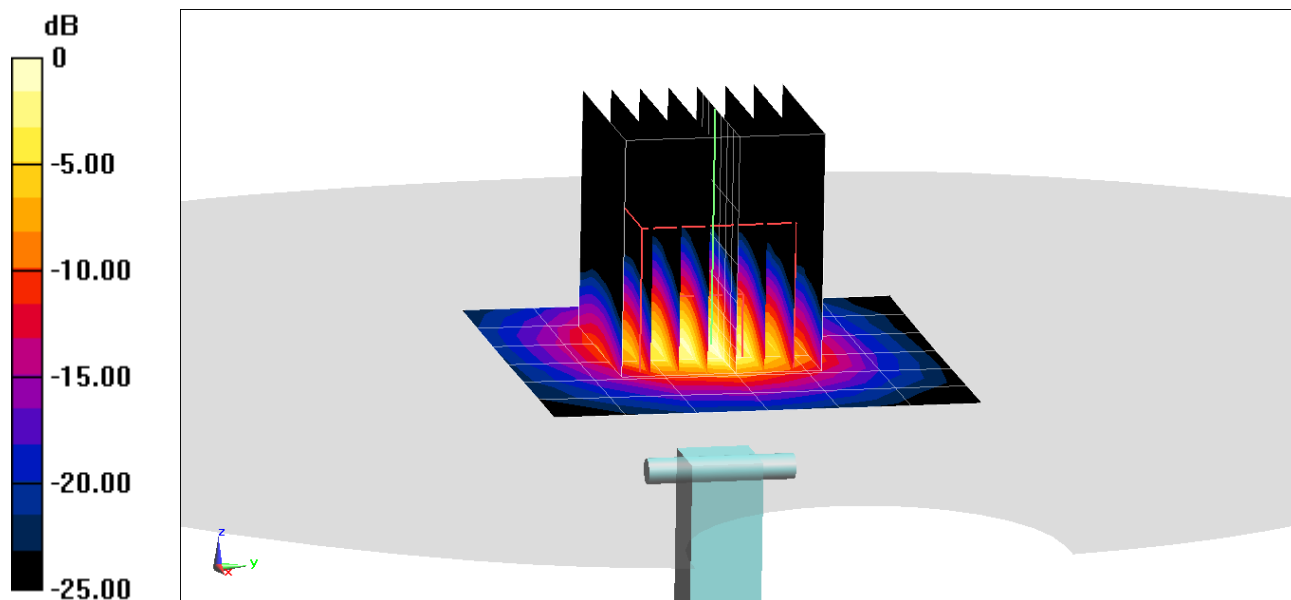
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.66 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.03 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -3.17%; Deviation(10 g) = -2.83%



0 dB = 8.67 W/kg = 9.38 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5200-5800 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.937$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.434$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07/19/2020; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7538; ConvF(4.09, 4.09, 4.09) @ 5600 MHz; Calibrated: 5/18/2020

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn728; Calibrated: 5/20/2020

Phantom: Front; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

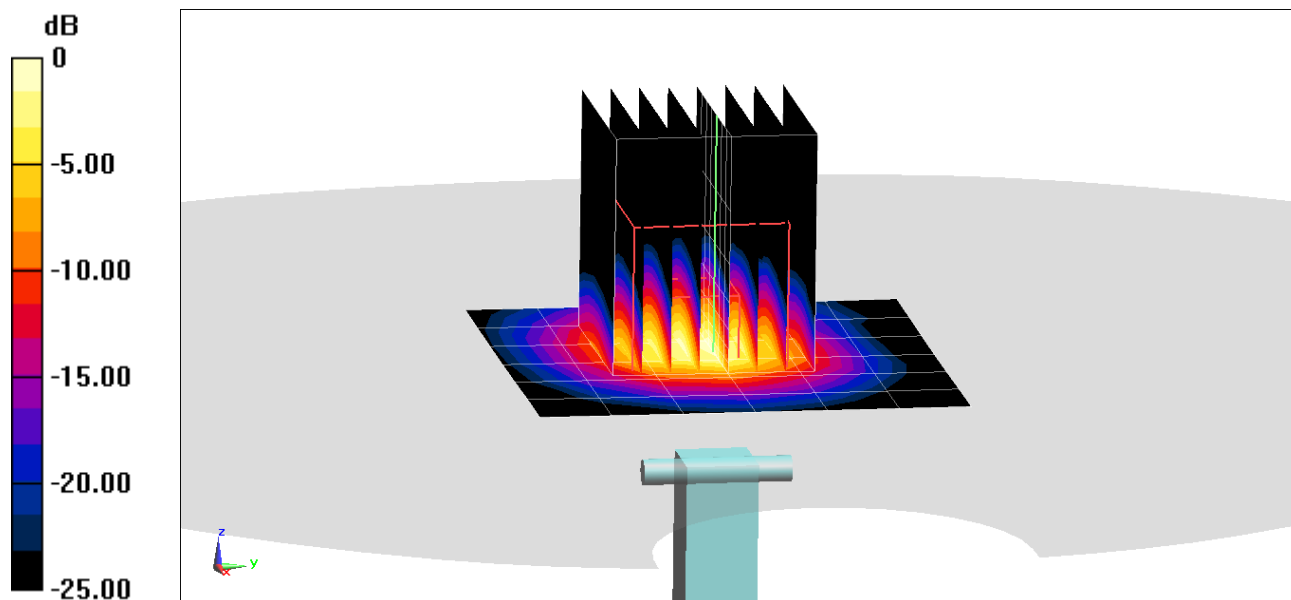
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.92 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.1 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -0.13%; Deviation(10 g) = 0.00%



0 dB = 9.52 W/kg = 9.79 dBW/kg

PCTEST

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5200-5800 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.143$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.198$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07/19/2020; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7538; ConvF(4.17, 4.17, 4.17) @ 5750 MHz; Calibrated: 5/18/2020

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn728; Calibrated: 5/20/2020

Phantom: Front; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (4);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.14 (7483)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

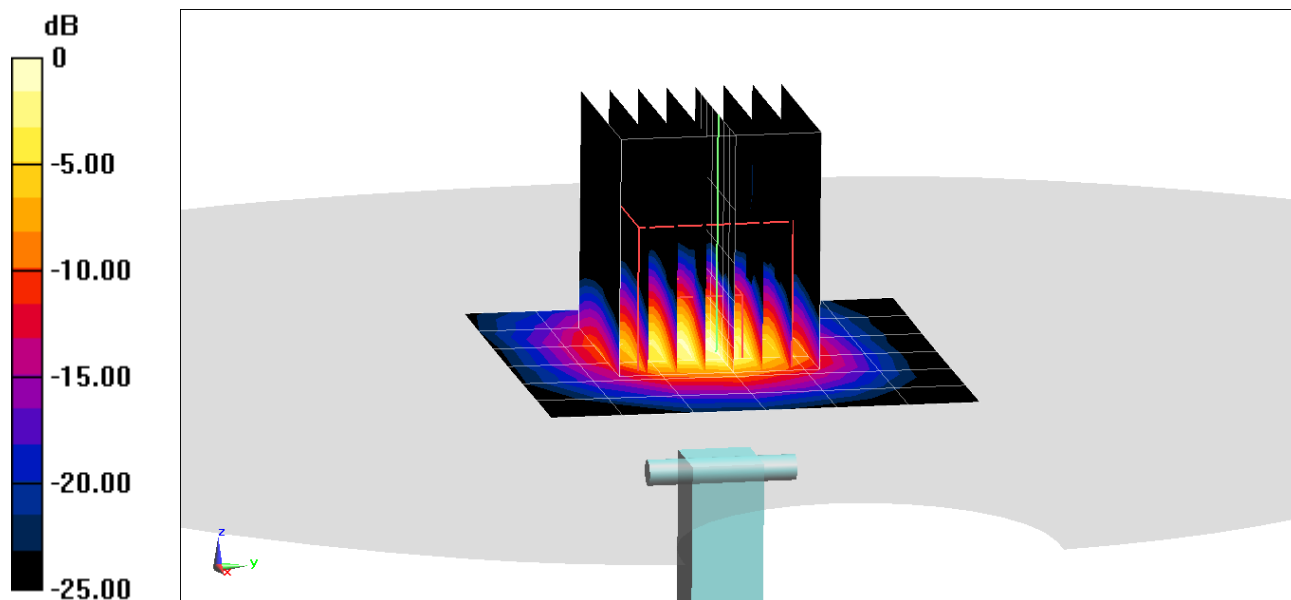
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.67 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -3.29%



0 dB = 8.97 W/kg = 9.53 dBW/kg

APPENDIX C: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

Measurement Procedure for Tissue verification:

- 1) The network analyzer and probe system was configured and calibrated.
- 2) The probe was immersed in the tissue. The tissue was placed in a nonmetallic container. Trapped air bubbles beneath the flange were minimized by placing the probe at a slight angle.
- 3) The complex admittance with respect to the probe aperture was measured
- 4) The complex relative permittivity ϵ' can be calculated from the below equation (Pournaropoulos and Misra):

$$Y = \frac{j2\omega\epsilon_r\epsilon_0}{[\ln(b/a)]^2} \int_a^b \int_a^b \int_0^\pi \cos\phi' \frac{\exp[-j\omega r(\mu_0\epsilon_r'\epsilon_0)^{1/2}]}{r} d\phi' d\rho' d\rho$$

where Y is the admittance of the probe in contact with the sample, the primed and unprimed coordinates refer to source and observation points, respectively, $r^2 = \rho^2 + \rho'^2 - 2\rho\rho'\cos\phi'$, ω is the angular frequency, and $j = \sqrt{-1}$.

3 Composition / Information on ingredients

3.2 Mixtures

Description: Aqueous solution with surfactants and inhibitors

Declarable, or hazardous components:

CAS: 107-21-1 EINECS: 203-473-3 Reg.nr.: 01-2119456816-28-0000	Ethanediol STOT RE 2, H373; Acute Tox. 4, H302	>1.0-4.9%
CAS: 68608-26-4 EINECS: 271-781-5 Reg.nr.: 01-2119527859-22-0000	Sodium petroleum sulfonate Eye Irrit. 2, H319	< 2.9%
CAS: 107-41-5 EINECS: 203-489-0 Reg.nr.: 01-2119539582-35-0000	Hexylene Glycol / 2-Methyl-pentane-2,4-diol Skin Irrit. 2, H315; Eye Irrit. 2, H319	< 2.9%
CAS: 68920-66-1 NLP: 500-236-9 Reg.nr.: 01-2119489407-26-0000	Alkoxylated alcohol, > C₁₈ Aquatic Chronic 2, H411; Skin Irrit. 2, H315; Eye Irrit. 2, H319	< 2.0%

Additional information:

For the wording of the listed risk phrases refer to section 16.

Not mentioned CAS-, EINECS- or registration numbers are to be regarded as Proprietary/Confidential.

The specific chemical identity and/or exact percentage concentration of proprietary components is withheld as a trade secret.

Figure C-1

Note: Liquid recipes are proprietary SPEAG. Since the composition is approximate to the actual liquids utilized, the manufacturer tissue-equivalent liquid data sheets are provided below.

FCC ID ZNFF100TM	 PCTEST Power to the people of the world	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX C: Page 1 of 3

Measurement Certificate / Material Test

Item Name **Body Tissue Simulating Liquid (MBBL600-6000V6)**
 Product No. **SL AAM U16 BC (Batch: 181029-1)**
 Manufacturer **SPEAG**

Measurement Method

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated DAK probe.

Target Parameters

Target parameters as defined in the KDB 865864 compliance standard.

Test Condition

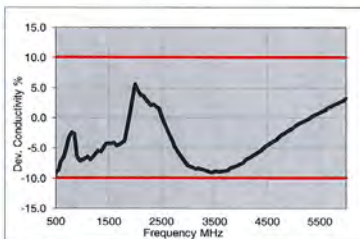
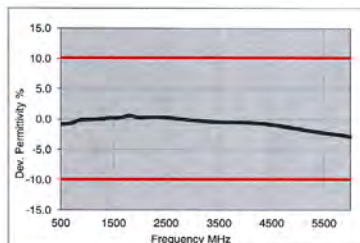
Ambient Condition **22°C ; 30% humidity**
 TSL Temperature **22°C**
 Test Date **30-Oct-18**
 Operator **CL**

Additional Information

TSL Density
 TSL Heat-capacity

Results

f [MHz]	Measured			Target		Diff.to Target [%]	
	e'	e''	sigma	eps	sigma	Δ-eps	Δ-sigma
800	55.1	21.3	0.95	55.3	0.97	-0.4	-2.1
825	55.1	20.8	0.96	55.2	0.98	-0.3	-2.0
835	55.1	20.6	0.96	55.1	0.99	0.0	-2.5
850	55.1	20.4	0.96	55.2	0.99	-0.1	-3.0
900	55.0	19.7	0.98	55.0	1.05	0.0	-6.7
1400	54.2	15.6	1.22	54.1	1.28	0.2	-4.7
1450	54.1	15.4	1.24	54.0	1.30	0.2	-4.6
1500	54.1	15.3	1.27	53.9	1.33	0.3	-4.5
1550	54.0	15.1	1.30	53.9	1.36	0.2	-4.4
1600	53.9	15.0	1.33	53.8	1.39	0.2	-4.3
1625	53.9	14.9	1.35	53.8	1.41	0.3	-4.3
1640	53.9	14.9	1.36	53.7	1.42	0.3	-4.2
1650	53.8	14.9	1.38	53.7	1.43	0.2	-4.9
1700	53.8	14.8	1.40	53.6	1.46	0.4	-4.1
1750	53.7	14.7	1.43	53.4	1.49	0.5	-4.0
1800	53.7	14.6	1.45	53.3	1.52	0.6	-3.9
1810	53.7	14.6	1.47	53.3	1.52	0.6	-3.3
1825	53.7	14.6	1.48	53.3	1.52	0.6	-2.6
1850	53.6	14.5	1.50	53.3	1.52	0.6	-1.3
1900	53.5	14.5	1.53	53.3	1.52	0.4	0.7
1950	53.5	14.5	1.57	53.3	1.52	0.4	3.3
2000	53.4	14.4	1.60	53.3	1.52	0.2	5.3
2050	53.4	14.4	1.64	53.2	1.57	0.3	4.5
2100	53.3	14.4	1.68	53.2	1.62	0.2	3.7
2150	53.3	14.4	1.72	53.1	1.68	0.4	3.6
2200	53.2	14.4	1.76	53.0	1.71	0.3	2.9
2250	53.1	14.4	1.81	53.0	1.76	0.2	2.8
2300	53.1	14.4	1.85	52.9	1.81	0.4	2.2
2350	53.0	14.5	1.89	52.8	1.85	0.3	2.2
2400	52.9	14.5	1.94	52.8	1.90	0.2	2.1
2450	52.9	14.5	1.98	52.7	1.95	0.4	1.5
2500	52.8	14.6	2.03	52.6	2.02	0.3	0.5
2550	52.7	14.6	2.07	52.6	2.09	0.2	-1.0
2600	52.6	14.7	2.12	52.5	2.16	0.2	-1.9



3500	51.1	15.5	3.02	51.3	3.31	-0.4	-8.8
3700	50.8	15.7	3.24	51.1	3.55	-0.5	-8.8
5200	48.1	18.2	5.27	49.0	5.30	-1.8	-0.6
5250	48.0	18.3	5.34	49.0	5.36	-1.9	-0.4
5300	47.9	18.4	5.41	48.9	5.42	-2.0	-0.2
5500	47.5	18.6	5.70	48.6	5.65	-2.2	0.8
5600	47.3	18.8	5.84	48.5	5.77	-2.3	1.3
5700	47.1	18.9	5.99	48.3	5.88	-2.5	1.8
5800	47.0	19.0	6.14	48.2	6.00	-2.6	2.3

TSL Dielectric Parameters

1

Figure C-2
 600 – 5800 MHz Body Tissue Equivalent Matter

FCC ID ZNFF100TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX C: Page 2 of 3

Measurement Certificate / Material Test

Item Name	Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HBBL600-10000V6)
Product No.	SL AAH U16 BC (Batch: 181031-2)
Manufacturer	SPEAG

Measurement Method

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated DAK probe.

Target Parameters

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

Test Condition

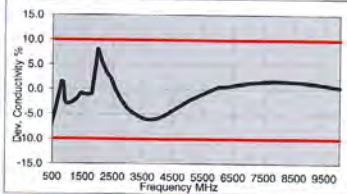
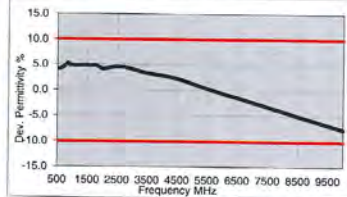
Ambient Condition	22°C ; 30% humidity
TSL Temperature	22°C
Test Date	31-Oct-18
Operator	CL

Additional Information

TSL Density	
TSL Heat-capacity	

Results

f [MHz]	Measured			Target		Diff.to Target [%]	
	e'	e''	sigma	eps	sigma	Δ-eps	Δ-sigma
800	43.8	20.5	0.91	41.7	0.90	5.1	1.4
825	43.8	20.1	0.92	41.6	0.91	5.3	1.5
835	43.8	19.9	0.93	41.5	0.91	5.4	2.0
850	43.7	19.7	0.93	41.5	0.92	5.3	1.5
900	43.5	18.9	0.95	41.5	0.97	4.8	-2.1
1400	42.5	15.0	1.17	40.6	1.18	4.7	-0.8
1450	42.5	14.8	1.19	40.5	1.20	4.9	-0.8
1600	42.2	14.3	1.27	40.3	1.28	4.7	-1.1
1625	42.2	14.2	1.29	40.3	1.30	4.8	-0.7
1640	42.2	14.2	1.30	40.3	1.31	4.8	-0.5
1650	42.1	14.2	1.30	40.2	1.31	4.6	-1.0
1700	42.1	14.0	1.33	40.2	1.34	4.8	-0.9
1750	42.0	13.9	1.36	40.1	1.37	4.8	-0.8
1800	41.9	13.9	1.39	40.0	1.40	4.7	-0.7
1810	41.9	13.8	1.40	40.0	1.40	4.7	0.0
1825	41.9	13.8	1.41	40.0	1.40	4.7	0.7
1850	41.8	13.8	1.42	40.0	1.40	4.5	1.4
1900	41.8	13.7	1.45	40.0	1.40	4.5	3.6
1950	41.7	13.7	1.48	40.0	1.40	4.3	5.7
2000	41.6	13.6	1.51	40.0	1.40	4.0	7.9
2050	41.6	13.6	1.55	39.9	1.44	4.2	7.3
2100	41.5	13.5	1.58	39.8	1.49	4.2	6.1
2150	41.4	13.5	1.62	39.7	1.53	4.2	5.7
2200	41.4	13.5	1.65	39.6	1.58	4.4	4.6
2250	41.3	13.5	1.69	39.6	1.62	4.4	4.2
2300	41.2	13.5	1.72	39.5	1.67	4.4	3.2
2350	41.1	13.5	1.76	39.4	1.71	4.4	2.9
2400	41.1	13.5	1.80	39.3	1.76	4.6	2.5
2450	41.0	13.5	1.84	39.2	1.80	4.6	2.2
2500	40.9	13.5	1.88	39.1	1.85	4.5	1.4
2550	40.8	13.5	1.92	39.1	1.91	4.4	0.6
2600	40.8	13.6	1.95	39.0	1.96	4.6	-0.2
3500	39.2	14.1	2.74	37.9	2.91	3.3	-5.8
3700	38.9	14.2	2.93	37.7	3.12	3.1	-6.1



5200	36.3	15.8	4.57	36.0	4.66	0.9	-1.7
5250	36.2	15.9	4.63	35.9	4.71	0.8	-1.6
5300	36.1	15.9	4.69	35.9	4.76	0.7	-1.4
5500	35.8	16.1	4.92	35.6	4.96	0.3	-0.9
5600	35.6	16.2	5.04	35.5	5.07	0.1	-0.6
5700	35.4	16.2	5.15	35.4	5.17	0.0	-0.3
5800	35.2	16.3	5.27	35.3	5.27	-0.2	0.0
6000	34.9	16.5	5.50	35.1	5.48	-0.6	0.5
6500	34.0	16.9	6.12	34.5	6.07	-1.4	0.9
7000	33.1	17.3	6.74	33.9	6.65	-2.3	1.3
7500	32.2	17.6	7.36	33.3	7.24	-3.2	1.6
8000	31.4	17.9	7.97	32.7	7.84	-4.1	1.7
8500	30.5	18.2	8.59	32.1	8.45	-5.0	1.6
9000	29.7	18.4	9.20	31.5	9.08	-5.9	1.3
9500	28.9	18.5	9.80	31.0	9.71	-6.8	0.9
10000	28.1	18.7	10.40	30.4	10.36	-7.6	0.4

TSL Dielectric Parameters

Figure C-3
600 – 5800 MHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

FCC ID ZNFF100TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX C: Page 3 of 3

APPENDIX D: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02v01r02, SAR system validation status should be documented to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

Table D-1
SAR System Validation Summary – 1g

SAR System	Freq. (MHz)	Date	Probe SN	Probe Cal Point		Cond. (σ)	Perm. (ε _r)	CW VALIDATION			MOD. VALIDATION		
								SENSITIVITY	PROBE LINEARITY	PROBE ISOTROPY	MOD. TYPE	DUTY FACTOR	PAR
E	750	2/20/2020	3589	750	Head	0.889	43.647	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
D	750	3/17/2020	7488	750	Head	0.875	42.352	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
L	835	7/6/2020	7406	835	Head	0.903	42.760	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
L	1750	7/11/2020	7406	1750	Head	1.321	41.025	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
L	1900	7/7/2020	7406	1900	Head	1.403	40.885	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
E	1900	5/26/2020	3589	1900	Head	1.413	39.130	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
E	2450	2/5/2020	3589	2450	Head	1.823	38.835	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
E	2600	2/5/2020	3589	2600	Head	1.933	38.635	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
D	3500	2/4/2020	7488	3500	Head	2.882	36.886	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
H	5250	5/7/2020	7357	5250	Head	4.644	35.120	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
H	5600	5/7/2020	7357	5600	Head	5.030	34.510	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
H	5750	5/7/2020	7357	5750	Head	5.207	34.260	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
P	750	9/26/2019	7551	750	Body	0.959	54.287	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
E	750	2/21/2020	3589	750	Body	0.965	53.650	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
D	835	2/20/2020	7488	835	Body	1.001	53.450	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
P	835	9/26/2019	7551	835	Body	0.991	54.104	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
L	1750	7/20/2020	7406	1750	Body	1.507	51.756	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
P	1750	9/26/2019	7551	1750	Body	1.483	52.663	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
I	1750	6/17/2020	7570	1750	Body	1.518	52.030	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
H	1900	6/1/2020	7357	1900	Body	1.555	51.210	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
J	1900	1/1/2020	7571	1900	Body	1.579	51.919	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
O	2450	5/27/2020	7552	2450	Body	2.038	55.028	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
O	2600	5/27/2020	7552	2600	Body	2.183	54.825	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
D	3500	2/12/2020	7488	3500	Body	3.373	50.003	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
G	5250	6/8/2020	7538	5250	Body	5.400	57.530	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	5600	6/8/2020	7538	5600	Body	5.857	46.970	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	5750	6/8/2020	7538	5750	Body	6.061	46.723	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

FCC ID ZNFF100TM	 PCTEST Proud to be part of 	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX D Page 1 of 2

Table D-2
SAR System Validation Summary – 10g

SAR System	Freq. (MHz)	Date	Probe SN	Probe Cal Point		Cond. (σ)	Perm. (ϵ_r)	CW VALIDATION			MOD. VALIDATION		
								SENSITIVITY	PROBE LINEARITY	PROBE ISOTROPY	MOD. TYPE	DUTY FACTOR	PAR
L	1750	7/20/2020	7406	1750	Body	1.507	51.756	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
P	1750	9/26/2019	7551	1750	Body	1.483	52.663	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
H	1900	6/1/2020	7357	1900	Body	1.555	51.210	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
J	1900	1/1/2020	7571	1900	Body	1.579	51.919	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
O	2450	5/27/2020	7552	2450	Body	2.038	55.028	PASS	PASS	PASS	DD	PASS	PASS
O	2600	5/27/2020	7552	2600	Body	2.183	54.825	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
G	5250	6/8/2020	7538	5250	Body	5.400	57.530	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	5600	6/8/2020	7538	5600	Body	5.857	46.970	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

NOTE: While the probes have been calibrated for both CW and modulated signals, all measurements were performed using communication systems calibrated for CW signals only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 for scenarios when CW probe calibrations are used with other signal types. SAR systems were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04.

FCC ID ZNFF100TM	 PCTEST Proud to be part of  element	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Approved by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX D Page 2 of 2

APPENDIX F: DOWNLINK LTE CA RF CONDUCTED POWERS

1.1 LTE Downlink Only Carrier Aggregation Test Reduction Methodology

SAR test exclusion for LTE downlink Carrier Aggregation is determined by power measurements according to the number of component carriers (CCs) supported by the product implementation. Per April 2018 TCBC Workshop Notes, the following test reduction methodology was applied to determine the combinations required for conducted power measurements.

LTE DLCA Test Reduction Methodology:

- The supported combinations were arranged by the number of component carriers in columns.
- Any limitations on the PCC or SCC for each combination were identified alongside the combination (e.g. CA_2A-2A-4A-12A, but B12 can only be configured as a SCC).
- Power measurements were performed for "supersets" (LTE CA combinations with multiple components carriers) and any "subsets" (LTE CA combinations with fewer component carriers) that were not completely covered by the supersets.
- Only subsets that have the exact same components as a superset were excluded for measurement.
- When there were certain restrictions on component carriers that existed in the superset that were not applied for the subset, the subset configuration was additionally evaluated.
- Both inter-band and intra-band downlink carrier aggregation scenarios were considered.
- Downlink CA combinations for SISO and 4x4 Downlink MIMO operations were measured independently, per May 2017 TCBC Workshop notes.

Table 1 – Example of Exclusion Table for SISO Configurations

Index	ACC	Supported Channel Bandwidth (MHz)	Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Superset
ACC #1	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #2	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #3	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #4	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #5	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #6	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #7	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #8	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #9	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #10	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #11	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #12	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #13	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #14	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #15	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #16	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #17	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #18	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #19	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #20	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #21	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #22	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #23	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #24	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #25	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #26	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #27	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #28	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #29	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #30	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #31	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #32	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #33	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #34	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #35	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #36	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #37	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #38	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #39	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #40	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #41	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #42	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #43	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #44	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #45	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #46	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #47	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #48	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #49	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #50	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #51	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #52	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #53	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #54	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #55	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #56	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #57	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #58	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #59	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #60	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #61	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #62	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #63	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #64	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #65	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #66	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #67	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #68	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #69	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #70	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #71	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #72	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #73	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #74	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #75	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #76	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #77	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #78	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #79	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #80	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #81	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #82	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #83	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #84	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #85	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #86	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #87	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #88	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #89	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #90	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #91	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #92	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #93	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #94	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #95	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #96	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #97	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #98	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #99	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #100	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes

Table 2 – Example of Exclusion Table for 4x4 Downlink MIMO Configurations

Index	ACC	Supported Channel Bandwidth (MHz)	Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Superset
ACC #M1	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M2	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M3	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M4	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M5	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M6	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M7	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M8	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M9	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M10	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M11	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M12	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M13	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M14	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M15	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M16	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M17	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M18	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M19	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M20	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M21	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M22	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M23	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M24	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M25	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M26	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M27	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M28	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M29	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M30	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M31	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M32	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M33	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M34	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M35	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M36	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M37	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M38	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M39	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M40	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M41	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M42	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M43	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M44	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M45	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M46	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M47	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M48	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M49	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M50	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M51	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M52	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M53	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M54	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M55	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M56	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M57	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M58	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M59	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M60	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M61	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M62	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M63	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M64	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M65	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M66	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M67	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M68	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M69	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M70	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M71	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M72	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M73	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M74	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M75	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M76	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M77	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M78	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M79	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M80	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M81	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M82	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M83	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M84	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M85	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M86	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M87	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M88	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M89	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M90	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M91	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M92	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M93	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M94	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M95	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M96	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M97	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M98	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M99	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes
ACC #M100	CA [2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	None	Yes

Note: [CC] indicates component carrier with 4x4 DL MIMO antenna configuration

FCC ID: ZNFF100TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX F: Page 1 of 9

1.2 LTE Downlink Only Carrier Aggregation Test Selection and Setup

SAR test exclusion for LTE downlink Carrier Aggregation is determined by power measurements according to the number component carriers (CCs) supported by the product implementation. For those configurations required by April 2018 TCBC Workshop Notes, conducted power measurements with LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) (downlink only) active are made in accordance to KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02. The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds secondary component carrier(s) (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive on the PCC. Additional conducted output powers are measured with the downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation, and RB combinations in each frequency band.

This device supports LAA with downlink carrier aggregation only. It uses carrier aggregation in the downlink to combine LTE in the unlicensed spectrum (i.e. LTE Band 46) with LTE in the licensed band (served as PCC). All uplink communications and acknowledgements on the PCC remain identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive.

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, no SAR measurements are required for carrier aggregation configurations when the maximum average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation inactive. All bands required for SAR testing per FCC KDB procedures were considered. Based on the measured maximum powers below, no additional SAR tests were required for DLCA SAR configurations.

General PCC and SCC configuration selection procedure

- PCC uplink channel, channel bandwidth, modulation and RB configurations were selected based on section C)3)b)iii) of KDB 941225 D05 V01r02. The downlink PCC channel was paired with the selected PCC uplink channel according to normal configurations without carrier aggregation.
- To maximize aggregated bandwidth, highest channel bandwidth available for that CA combination was selected for SCC. For inter-band CA, the SCC downlink channels were selected near the middle of their transmission bands. For contiguous intra-band CA, the downlink channel spacing between the component carriers was set to multiple of 300 kHz less than the nominal channel spacing defined in section 5.4.1A of 3GPP TS 36.521. For non-contiguous intra-band CA, the downlink channel spacing between the component carriers was set to be larger than the nominal channel spacing and provided maximum separation between the component carriers.
- All selected PCC and SCC(s) remained fully within the uplink/downlink transmission band of the respective component carrier.

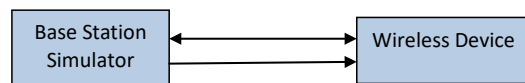


Figure 1
DL CA Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: ZNFF100TM	 PCTEST Proud to be part of 	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX F: Page 2 of 9

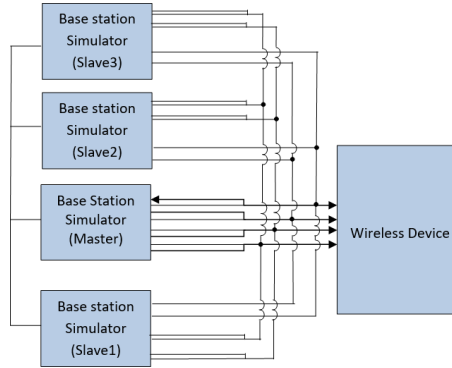


Figure 2
DL CA with DL 4x4 MIMO Power Measurement Setup

1.3 Downlink Carrier Aggregation RF Conducted Powers

1.3.1 LTE Band 71 as PCC

Table 1
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	PCC			PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC 1			SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC 2			SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC 3			LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled [dBm]	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power [dBm]
					Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset			SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel					SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel				SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]		
CA 46A-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.16	25.17
CA 46C-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.04	25.17
CA 46A-46A-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.17
CA 46C-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.16	25.17
CA 4A-4A-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.16	25.17
CA 2A-2A-4A-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2145	2150	2150	2150	2150	25.25	25.17
CA 2A-2A-66A-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	25.24	25.17
CA 2A-66C-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	2164.8	2164.8	2164.8	2164.8	2164.8	25.27	25.17
CA 2A-66A-66A-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	2190	2190	2190	2190	2190	25.34	25.17

1.3.2 LTE Band 12 as PCC

Table 2
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	PCC			PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC 1			SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC 2			SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC 3			LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled [dBm]	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power [dBm]
					Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset			SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel					SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel				SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]		
CA 4A-12A (1)	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.09	25.09
CA 4A-12A (2)	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.09	25.09
CA 12A-25A	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.09	25.09
CA 12A-46A	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.04	25.09
CA 12A-66A (1)	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.02	25.09
CA 12A-66A (2)	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.02	25.09
CA 12A-12A (1)	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.07	25.09
CA 12A-46C	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.09	25.09
CA 12B-66A	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B12	5	5047	732.7	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	5537.5	5537.5	5537.5	5537.5	5537.5	25.05	25.09
CA 12A-46D	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	5537.5	5537.5	5537.5	5537.5	5537.5	25.30	25.09
CA 2A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	2164.8	2164.8	2164.8	2164.8	2164.8	25.29	25.09
CA 2A-12A-66C	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	2164.8	2164.8	2164.8	2164.8	2164.8	25.29	25.09
CA 2A-2A-12A-66A	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	25.31	25.09
CA 2A-2A-12B	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B12	5	5047	732.7	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2145	2150	2150	2150	2150	25.29	25.09
CA 2A-2A-4A-12A	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2132.5	2132.5	2132.5	2132.5	2132.5	25.34	25.09
CA 2A-4A-12B	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B12	5	5047	732.7	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2132.5	2132.5	2132.5	2132.5	2132.5	25.30	25.09
CA 2A-4A-4A-12A	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2132.5	2132.5	2132.5	2132.5	2132.5	25.32	25.09
CA 4A-4A-12B	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	LTE B12	5	5047	732.7	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	25.31	25.09

FCC ID: ZNFF100TM	 PCTEST Proud to be part of 	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 3 of 9		

1.3.3 LTE Band 13 as PCC

Table 3
Maximum Output Powers

	PCC									SCC 1				Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA 4A-13A	LTE B13	10	23230	782	QPSK	1	0	5230	751	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	25.29	25.32
CA 13A-46A	LTE B13	10	23230	782	QPSK	1	0	5230	751	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	25.27	25.32
CA 13A-66A	LTE B13	10	23230	782	QPSK	1	0	5230	751	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	25.16	25.32
CA 2A-13A	LTE B13	10	23230	782	QPSK	1	0	5230	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	25.17	25.32

1.3.4 LTE Band 26 as PCC

Table 4
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC									SCC 1				SCC 2				Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA 25A-26A	LTE B26	5	26715	816.5	QPSK	1	24	8715	861.5	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.34
CA 26A-41A	LTE B26	5	26715	816.5	QPSK	1	24	8715	861.5	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	-	-	-	-	25.24	25.34
CA 25A-25A-26A	LTE B26	5	26715	816.5	QPSK	1	24	8715	861.5	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	LTE B25	20	8590	1985	25.25	25.34
CA 26A-41C	LTE B26	5	26715	816.5	QPSK	1	24	8715	861.5	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	LTE B41	20	40442	2573.2	25.36	25.34

1.3.5 LTE Band 66 as PCC

Table 5
Maximum Output Powers

PCC										SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA 12A-66A (1)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.13	25.14
CA 12A-66A (2)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.13	25.14
CA 13A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B13	10	5230	751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.06	25.14
CA 2A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.09	25.14
CA 66B	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	5	66693	2135.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.09	25.14
CA 2A-46A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	25.21	25.14
CA 2A-48A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	-	-	-	-	25.16	25.14
CA 12B-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B12	5	5095	737.5	LTE B12	5	5047	732.7	-	-	-	-	25.16	25.14
CA 46A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	47090	5180	-	-	-	-	25.14	25.14
CA 46A-48A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	-	-	-	-	25.07	25.14
CA 46A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	25.12	25.14
CA 46A-66C	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66615	2127.9	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	25.14	25.14
CA 5A-46A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.14
CA 5A-48A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	-	-	-	-	25.12	25.14
CA 66A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B66	20	66536	2120	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA 66A-66C	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.14
CA 66B-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	5	66693	2135.7	LTE B66	5	67236	2190	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA 2A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	25.14	25.14
CA 2A-12A-66C	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66615	2127.9	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	25.18	25.14
CA 2A-2A-12A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	25.18	25.14
CA 2A-2A-5A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	25.22	25.14
CA 2A-2A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	25.19	25.14
CA 2A-2A-66A-71A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B71	20	66761	634.5	25.19	25.14
CA 2A-2A-66C	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66615	2127.9	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	25.18	25.14
CA 2A-46C-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	25.17	25.14
CA 2A-46C-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	25.12	25.14
CA 2A-5A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	25.19	25.14
CA 2A-66C-71A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66615	2127.9	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B71	20	66761	634.5	25.20	25.14
CA 2C-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	25.18	25.14
CA 46A-46C-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	53440	5025	25.18	25.14
CA 46A-48C-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	LTE B48	20	56188	3644.8	25.05	25.14
CA 46A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B48	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	53883	5557.3	25.18	25.14
CA 48A-48A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	LTE B48	20	55340	3580	25.18	25.14
CA 48A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	LTE B48	20	56188	3644.8	25.12	25.14
CA 48C-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	LTE B48	20	56188	3644.8	25.09	25.14
CA 48A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	LTE B48	20	56188	3644.8	LTE B48	20	55386	3664.6	25.10	25.14
CA 5A-46C-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	LTE B48	20	56188	3644.8	25.12	25.14
CA 2A-66A-66A-71A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B71	20	66761	634.5	LTE B71	20	66761	634.5	25.21	25.14
CA 46C-48A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	25.13	25.14

FCC ID: ZNFF100TM	 PCTEST Proud to be part of element	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 4 of 9		

1.3.6 LTE Band 25 as PCC

Table 6
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC								SCC 1			SCC 2			SCC 3			Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA 12A-25A	LTE B25	5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	24	8065	1932.5	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	-	-	-	-	25.35	25.50
CA 25A-26A	LTE B25	5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	24	8065	1932.5	LTE B26	15	8865	876.5	-	-	-	-	25.39	25.50
CA 25A-41A	LTE B25	5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	24	8065	1932.5	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	-	-	-	-	25.43	25.50
CA 25A-46A	LTE B25	5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	24	8065	1932.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	25.42	25.50
CA 25A-25A	LTE B25	5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	24	8065	1932.5	LTE B25	10	2595	881.5	-	-	-	-	25.32	25.50
CA 25A-25A-26A	LTE B25	5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	24	8065	1932.5	LTE B25	20	8590	1985	LTE B26	5	8865	876.5	25.36	25.50
CA 25A-41C	LTE B25	5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	24	8065	1932.5	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	LTE B41	20	40422	2573.2	25.33	25.50
CA 25A-46C	LTE B25	5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	24	8065	1932.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	25.36	25.50
CA 25A-41D	LTE B25	5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	24	8065	1932.5	LTE B41	20	40422	2573.2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	25.32	25.50
CA 25A-46D	LTE B25	5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	24	8065	1932.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	25.36	25.50

1.3.7 LTE Band 48 as PCC

Table 7
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC								SCC 1			SCC 2			SCC 3			Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA 48A-48A	LTE B48	5	55265	3552.5	QPSK	1	12	55265	3552.5	LTE B48	20	56640	3690	-	-	-	-	22.12	22.00
CA 48A-48C	LTE B48	5	55265	3552.5	QPSK	1	12	55265	3552.5	LTE B48	20	56640	3690	LTE B48	20	56442	3670.2	22.13	22.00
CA 48C-48A	LTE B48	5	55265	3552.5	QPSK	1	12	55265	3552.5	LTE B48	20	55382	3564.2	LTE B48	20	56640	3690	22.18	22.00
CA 48E	LTE B48	5	55265	3552.5	QPSK	1	12	55265	3552.5	LTE B48	20	55382	3564.2	LTE B48	20	55680	3584	22.08	22.00
CA 48A-48D	LTE B48	5	55265	3552.5	QPSK	1	12	55265	3552.5	LTE B48	20	56640	3690	LTE B48	20	56442	3670.2	22.16	22.00
CA 48D-48A	LTE B48	5	55265	3552.5	QPSK	1	12	55265	3552.5	LTE B48	20	55382	3564.2	LTE B48	20	55580	3584	22.18	22.00
CA 48C-48C	LTE B48	5	55265	3552.5	QPSK	1	12	55265	3552.5	LTE B48	20	55382	3564.2	LTE B48	20	56640	3690	22.12	22.00

1.3.8 LTE Band 41 as PCC

Table 8
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC								SCC 1			SCC 2			SCC 3			Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA 41A-41A-41A	LTE B41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	41055	2636.5	LTE B41	20	39750	2506	LTE B41	20	41450	2680	25.27	25.19
CA 41A-41A-41C	LTE B41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	41055	2636.5	LTE B41	20	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	41450	2680	25.18	25.19
CA 41C-41A-41A	LTE B41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	41055	2636.5	LTE B41	20	40884	2619.4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	25.27	25.19
CA 41A-41D	LTE B41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	41055	2636.5	LTE B41	20	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	39948	2525.8	25.22	25.19
CA 41D-41A	LTE B41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	41055	2636.5	LTE B41	20	40884	2619.4	LTE B41	20	40686	2599.6	25.13	25.19
CA 41C-41C	LTE B41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	41055	2636.5	LTE B41	20	40884	2619.4	LTE B41	20	39948	2525.8	25.11	25.19
CA 41E	LTE B41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	41055	2636.5	LTE B41	20	40884	2619.4	LTE B41	20	40686	2599.6	25.16	25.19

FCC ID: ZNFF100TM	 PCTEST Proud to be part of  element	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 5 of 9		

1.4 DL CA with DL 4x4 MIMO RF Conduction Powers

This device supports downlink 4x4 MIMO operations for some LTE bands. Uplink transmission is limited to a single output stream. When carrier aggregation was applicable, the general test selection and setup procedures described in Section 1.2 were applied.

Per May 2017 TCB Workshop Notes, SAR for 4x4 DL MIMO was not needed since the maximum average output power in 4x4 DL MIMO mode was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power with 4x4 DL MIMO inactive. Additionally, SAR for 4x4 MIMO Downlink Carrier Aggregation was not needed since the maximum average output power in 4x4 MIMO Downlink Carrier Aggregation mode was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power with 4x4 MIMO Downlink and downlink carrier aggregation inactive.

1.4.1 LTE 4x4 MIMO DL Standalone Powers

Table 9
Maximum Output Powers

LTE Band	Bandwidth [MHz]	Channel	Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	4x4 DL MIMO Tx. Power [dBm]	Single Antenna Tx. Power [dBm]	Target Power [dBm]
66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	25.27	25.14	24.5
25	5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	24	25.39	25.50	24.5
41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	25.23	25.19	24.5
48	5	55265	3552.5	QPSK	1	12	22.03	22.00	21.5

1.4.2 LTE Band 71 as PCC

Table 10
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC						SCC 1				SCC 2				Power				
				PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA [2A]-[2A]-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	25.07	25.17
CA [2A]-[4A]-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	25.16	25.17
CA [2A]-[66A]-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	25.20	25.17
CA 2A-[4A]-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	25.19	25.17
CA 2A-[66A]-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	25.15	25.17
CA [4A]-[4A]-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	4x4	25.18	25.17
CA [66A]-[66A]-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	25.21	25.17
CA [66C]-71A	LTE B71	10	133172	668	QPSK	1	0	68636	622	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	4x4	25.21	25.17

FCC ID: ZNFF100TM	 PCTEST Proud to be part of 	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX F: Page 6 of 9

1.4.3 LTE Band 12 as PCC

Table 11
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC										SCC 1				SCC 2				Power			
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)	
CA 12A-[66A] (1)	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.33	25.09
CA 12A-[66A] (2)	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.33	25.09
CA [2A]-12A (1)	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.31	25.09
CA [4A]-12A (1)	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.34	25.09
CA [4A]-12A (2)	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.34	25.09
CA 12A-[66A]-66A	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	2x2	-	25.28	25.09
CA 12A-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	-	25.29	25.09
CA 12A-[66C]	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	4x4	-	25.31	25.09
CA [2A]-[2A]-12A	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	-	25.29	25.09
CA [2A]-4A-12A	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	-	25.28	25.09
CA [2A]-[4A]-12A	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	25.32	25.09
CA 2A-12A-[66A]	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	25.27	25.09
CA [2A]-12A-66A	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	2x2	-	25.29	25.09
CA [2A]-12A-[66A]	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	25.30	25.09
CA [4A]-4A-12A	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	2x2	-	25.21	25.09
CA [4A]-[4A]-12A	LTE B12	5	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	12	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	4x4	-	25.26	25.09

1.4.4 LTE Band 66 as PCC

Table 12
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC										SCC 1				SCC 2				Power		
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA 12A-[66A] (1)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	25.25	25.14
CA 12A-[66A] (2)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	25.25	25.14
CA 2A-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	25.24	25.14
CA [2A]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.27	25.14
CA [2A]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.21	25.14
CA [66B]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.26	25.14
CA [66B]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	5	66693	2135.7	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.21	25.14
CA [2A]-2A-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	25.28	25.14
CA 12A-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	2x2	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	25.35	25.14
CA 12A-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	25.35	25.14
CA 12A-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	25.19	25.14
CA 12A-[66C]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66615	2127.9	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	25.23	25.14
CA 46A-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	47090	5180	2x2	25.11	25.14
CA [2A]-12A-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	25.32	25.14
CA [2A]-4A-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	25.26	25.14
CA [2A]-5A-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	2x2	25.27	25.14
CA [2A]-6A-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	25.33	25.14
CA [2A]-6A-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	25.18	25.14
CA [2A]-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	25.18	25.14
CA [2A]-[66A]-71A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B71	20	68761	634.5	2x2	25.18	25.14
CA [2A]-[66C]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	66615	2127.9	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	25.21	25.14
CA [2A]-[66C]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66615	2127.9	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	25.16	25.14
CA [2C]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	25.17	25.14
CA 2A-12A-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	25.17	25.14
CA 2A-2A-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	25.12	25.14
CA 2A-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	25.21	25.14
CA 2A-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	25.24	25.14
CA 2A-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	25.22	25.14
CA 2A-[66A]-71A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B71	20	68761	634.5	2x2	25.21	25.14
CA 2A-[66C]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66615	2127.9	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	25.16	25.14
CA [2A]-12A-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	25.27	25.14
CA [2A]-12A-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	25.22	25.14
CA 46A-[48A]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	4x4	25.18	25.14
CA [48C]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	4x4	LTE B48	20	56188	3644.8	4x4	25.11	25.14
CA [66A]-[66A]-71A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	LTE B71	20	68761	634.5	2x2	25.17	25.14
CA [66A]-[66C]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67038	2170.2	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	25.17	25.14
CA [66C]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66615	2127.9	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	25.23	25.14
CA [66C]-71A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66615	2127.9	4x4	LTE B71	20	68761	634.5	2x2	25.22	25.14
CA [66A]-[66C]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	67038	2170.2	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	25.18	25.14
CA [66C]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66615	2127.9	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	2x2	25.17	25.14
CA [66A]-[66C]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67038	2170.2	2x2	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	2x2	25.23	25.14
CA [66C]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	66615	2127.9	2x2	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	25.25	25.14
CA [2A]-46C-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	25.16	25.14
CA 46A-[66C]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	25.22	25.14
CA 46C-[48A]-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	25.16	25.14
CA 46D-[66A]	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	25.26	25.14

1.4.5 LTE Band 25 as PCC

Table 13
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC										SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				Power			
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA [25A]-[25A] (1)	LTE B25	5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	24	8065	1932.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8590	1985	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.47	25.50
CA [25A]-[48A]	LTE B25	5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	24	8065	1932.5	4x4	LTE B48	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.49	25.50
CA [25A]-[48C]	LTE B25	5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	24	8065	1932.5	4x4	LTE B48	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B48	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	25.48	25.50
CA [25A]-[48D]	LTE B25	5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	24	8065	1932.5	4x4	LTE B48	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B48	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	LTE B48	20	50863	5557.3	2x2	25.41	25.50

1.4.6 LTE Band 48 as PCC

Table 14
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC										SCC 1					SCC 2					Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [UL] Ch.	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Ch.	PCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Ch.	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Ch.	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA [48A]-[48A]	LTE B48	5	55265	3552.5	QPSK	1	12	55265	3552.5	4x4	LTE B48	20	56640	3690	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	22.15	22.00
CA [48C]	LTE B48	5	55265	3552.5	QPSK	1	12	55265	3552.5	4x4	LTE B48	20	55382	3564.2	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	22.12	22.00
CA [48D]	LTE B48	5	55265	3552.5	QPSK	1	12	55265	3552.5	4x4	LTE B48	20	55382	3564.2	4x4	LTE B48	20	55580	3584	4x4	22.09	22.00

1.4.7 LTE Band 41 as PCC

Table 15
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC										SCC 1				SCC 2				Power		
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA [41A]-41A (1)	LTE B41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	41055	2636.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	39750	2506	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	25.24	25.19
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	41055	2636.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	39750	2506	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.27	25.19
CA [41A]-41A (1)	LTE B41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	41055	2636.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	39750	2506	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.19
CA 41A-41C	LTE B41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	41055	2636.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41	20	39750	2506	4x4	25.22	25.19
CA 41C-41A	LTE B41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	41055	2636.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	40884	2619.4	4x4	LTE B41	20	39750	2506	2x2	25.23	25.19
CA 41A-41C	LTE B41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	41055	2636.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	39948	2525.8	2x2	LTE B41	20	39750	2506	2x2	25.26	25.19
CA 41C-41A	LTE B41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	41055	2636.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	40884	2619.4	2x2	LTE B41	20	39750	2506	4x4	25.25	25.19
CA [41D]	LTE B41	15	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	36	41055	2636.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	40884	2619.4	4x4	LTE B41	20	40686	2599.6	4x4	25.19	25.19

FCC ID: ZNFF100TM	 PCTEST Proud to be part of element	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX F: Page 8 of 9

1.5 Downlink Carrier Aggregation with Inter-Band Uplink Carrier Aggregation enabled

This device supports uplink carrier aggregation (ULCA) with additional Carrier Aggregation configurations active in the downlink. Power measurements were performed with ULCA active and additional CA configurations active in the downlink for the configuration per Fall 2017 TCB Workshop Notes.

Per FCC Guidance, additional SAR measurements for these configurations were not required since their maximum output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power for with only ULCA active.

1.5.1 DL Carrier Aggregation RF Conducted Powers

Table 16
Maximum Output Powers

		PCC										SCC 1										SCC 2				Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (UL) Ch.	SCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	SCC UL# RB	SCC UL RB Offset	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	ULCA Tx Power with add'l CA config. active (dBm)	ULCA Tx Power (dBm)			
CA 41D	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	QPSK	1	99	40620	2593	LTE B41	20	40818	2612.8	QPSK	1	0	40818	2612.8	LTE B41	20	41016	2632.6	25.15	25.23			

1.5.2 DL Carrier Aggregation with DL 4x4 MIMO RF Conducted Powers

Note: 4x4 DL MIMO is only operating in the downlink. Uplink transmission is limited to a single output stream for each component carrier of ULCA.

Table 17
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC										SCC										Power			
	PCC Band	PCC Bandwidth [MHz]	PCC (UL) Channel	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL# RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (UL) Ch.	SCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Modulation	SCC UL# RB	SCC UL# RB Offset	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	Interband ULCA Tx Power with add'l DL CA active (dBm)		LTE Interband ULCA Tx Power (dBm)	
																					PCC	SCC	PCC	SCC
CA 12A-12A	LTE B2	20	18900	1880	QPSK	1	50	900	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	25	5095	737.5	2x2	23.43	16.34	23.40	16.32
CA 12A-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	25	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	18900	1880	QPSK	1	50	900	1960	4x4	23.02	16.48	23.15	16.55
CA 12A-16A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	25	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	132322	1745	QPSK	1	50	66786	2145	4x4	23.02	16.26	23.10	16.40
CA 12A-16A	LTE B66	20	132322	1745	QPSK	1	50	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	25	5095	737.5	2x2	23.28	16.36	23.35	16.25

Combination	PCC										SCC 1										SCC 2				Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL# RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (UL) Ch.	SCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	SCC UL# RB	SCC UL# RB Offset	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	ULCA Tx Power with add'l CA config. active (dBm)	ULCA Tx Power (dBm)
CA 41C	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	QPSK	1	99	40620	2593	4x4	LTE B41	20	40818	2612.8	QPSK	1	0	40818	2612.8	4x4	-	-	-	-	25.23	25.23
CA 41D	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	QPSK	1	99	40620	2593	4x4	LTE B41	20	40818	2612.8	QPSK	1	0	40818	2612.8	4x4	LTE B41	20	41016	2632.6	25.24	25.23

FCC ID: ZNFF100TM	 PCTEST Proud to be part of  element	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 9 of 9		

APPENDIX G POWER REDUCTION VERIFICATION

Per the May 2017 TCBC Workshop Notes, demonstration of proper functioning of the power reduction mechanisms is required to support the corresponding SAR configurations. The verification process was divided into two parts: (1) evaluation of output power levels for individual or multiple triggering mechanisms and (2) evaluation of the triggering distances for proximity-based sensors.

G.1 Power Verification Procedure

The power verification was performed according to the following procedure:

1. A base station simulator was used to establish a conducted RF connection and the output power was monitored. The power measurements were confirmed to be within expected tolerances for all states before and after a power reduction mechanism was triggered. For licensed modes, the device state index as displayed on the device UI was recorded before and after the mechanism was triggered.
2. Step 1 was repeated for all relevant modes and frequency bands for the mechanism being investigated.
3. Steps 1 and 2 were repeated for all individual power reduction mechanisms and combinations thereof. For the licensed modes combination cases, one mechanism was switched to a 'triggered' state at a time; the device state index was confirmed to be corresponding to the 'triggered' state after each additional mechanism was activated.

G.2 Distance Verification Procedure

The distance verification procedure was performed according to the following procedure:

1. A base station simulator was used to establish an RF connection and to monitor the power levels. The device being tested was placed below the relevant section of the phantom with the relevant side or edge of the device facing toward the phantom. For licensed modes, the device state index on the device UI was monitored to determine the triggering state.
2. The device was moved toward and away from the phantom to determine the distance at which the mechanism triggers and the output power is reduced, per KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 and FCC Guidance. Each applicable test position was evaluated. The distances were confirmed to be the same or larger (more conservative) than the minimum distances provided by the manufacturer.
3. Steps 1 and 2 were repeated for low, mid, and high bands, as appropriate (see note below Table G-2 for more details).
4. Steps 1 through 3 were repeated for all distance-based power reduction mechanisms.

FCC ID: ZNFF100TM	 Proud to be part of element	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX G: Page 1 of 5

G.3 Main Antenna Verification Summary

Table G-1
Power Measurement Verification for Main Antenna

Mechanism(s)			Mode/Band	Device State Index (DSI)			
1st	2nd	3rd		Un-triggered (Max)	Mechanism #1 (Reduced)	Mechanism #2 (Reduced)	Mechanism #3 (Reduced)
Hotspot On			PCS EVDO	1	5		
Grip			PCS EVDO	1	8		
Hotspot On	Grip		PCS EVDO	1	5	5	
Grip	Hotspot On		PCS EVDO	1	8	5	
Swivel			PCS EVDO	1	7		
Swivel	Hotspot On		PCS EVDO	1	7	5	
Hotspot On	Swivel		PCS EVDO	1	5	5	
Swivel	Grip		PCS EVDO	1	7	8	
Grip	Swivel		PCS EVDO	1	8	8	
Swivel	Hotspot On	Grip	PCS EVDO	1	7	5	5
Swivel	Grip	Hotspot On	PCS EVDO	1	7	8	5
Hotspot On	Swivel	Grip	PCS EVDO	1	5	5	5
Hotspot On	Grip	Swivel	PCS EVDO	1	5	5	5
Grip	Swivel	Hotspot On	PCS EVDO	1	8	8	5
Grip	Hotspot On	Swivel	PCS EVDO	1	8	5	5
Hotspot On			UMTS 1750	1	5		
Grip			UMTS 1750	1	8		
Hotspot On	Grip		UMTS 1750	1	5	5	
Grip	Hotspot On		UMTS 1750	1	8	5	
Swivel			UMTS 1750	1	7		
Swivel	Hotspot On		UMTS 1750	1	7	5	
Hotspot On	Swivel		UMTS 1750	1	5	5	
Swivel	Grip		UMTS 1750	1	7	8	
Grip	Swivel		UMTS 1750	1	8	8	
Swivel	Hotspot On	Grip	UMTS 1750	1	7	5	5
Swivel	Grip	Hotspot On	UMTS 1750	1	7	8	5
Hotspot On	Swivel	Grip	UMTS 1750	1	5	5	5
Hotspot On	Grip	Swivel	UMTS 1750	1	5	5	5
Grip	Swivel	Hotspot On	UMTS 1750	1	8	8	5
Grip	Hotspot On	Swivel	UMTS 1750	1	8	5	5
Hotspot On			UMTS 1900	1	5		
Grip			UMTS 1900	1	8		
Hotspot On	Grip		UMTS 1900	1	5	5	
Grip	Hotspot On		UMTS 1900	1	8	5	
Swivel			UMTS 1900	1	7		
Swivel	Hotspot On		UMTS 1900	1	7	5	
Hotspot On	Swivel		UMTS 1900	1	5	5	
Swivel	Grip		UMTS 1900	1	7	8	
Grip	Swivel		UMTS 1900	1	8	8	
Swivel	Hotspot On	Grip	UMTS 1900	1	7	5	5
Swivel	Grip	Hotspot On	UMTS 1900	1	7	8	5
Hotspot On	Swivel	Grip	UMTS 1900	1	5	5	5
Hotspot On	Grip	Swivel	UMTS 1900	1	5	5	5
Grip	Swivel	Hotspot On	UMTS 1900	1	8	8	5
Grip	Hotspot On	Swivel	UMTS 1900	1	8	5	5
Hotspot On			LTE FDD Band 4	1	5		
Grip			LTE FDD Band 4	1	8		
Hotspot On	Grip		LTE FDD Band 4	1	5	5	
Grip	Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 4	1	8	5	
Swivel			LTE FDD Band 4	1	7		
Swivel	Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 4	1	7	5	
Hotspot On	Swivel		LTE FDD Band 4	1	5	5	
Swivel	Grip		LTE FDD Band 4	1	7	8	
Grip	Swivel		LTE FDD Band 4	1	8	8	
Swivel	Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 4	1	7	5	5
Swivel	Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 4	1	7	8	5
Hotspot On	Swivel	Grip	LTE FDD Band 4	1	5	5	5
Hotspot On	Grip	Swivel	LTE FDD Band 4	1	5	5	5
Grip	Swivel	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 4	1	8	8	5
Grip	Hotspot On	Swivel	LTE FDD Band 4	1	8	5	5
Hotspot On			LTE FDD Band 66	1	5		
Grip			LTE FDD Band 66	1	8		
Hotspot On	Grip		LTE FDD Band 66	1	5	5	
Grip	Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 66	1	8	5	
Swivel			LTE FDD Band 66	1	7		
Swivel	Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 66	1	7	5	
Hotspot On	Swivel		LTE FDD Band 66	1	5	5	
Swivel	Grip		LTE FDD Band 66	1	7	8	
Grip	Swivel		LTE FDD Band 66	1	8	8	
Swivel	Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 66	1	7	5	5
Swivel	Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 66	1	7	8	5
Hotspot On	Swivel	Grip	LTE FDD Band 66	1	5	5	5
Hotspot On	Grip	Swivel	LTE FDD Band 66	1	5	5	5
Grip	Swivel	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 66	1	8	8	5
Grip	Hotspot On	Swivel	LTE FDD Band 66	1	8	5	5

FCC ID: ZNFF100TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX G: Page 2 of 5

Table G-2
Power Measurement Verification for Main Antenna - Continued

Hotspot On			LTE FDD Band 25	1	5		
Grip			LTE FDD Band 25	1	8		
Hotspot On	Grip		LTE FDD Band 25	1	5	5	
Grip	Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 25	1	8	5	
Swivel			LTE FDD Band 25	1	7		
Swivel	Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 25	1	7	5	
Hotspot On	Swivel		LTE FDD Band 25	1	5	5	
Swivel	Grip		LTE FDD Band 25	1	7	8	
Grip	Swivel		LTE FDD Band 25	1	8	8	
Swivel	Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 25	1	7	5	5
Swivel	Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 25	1	7	8	5
Hotspot On	Swivel	Grip	LTE FDD Band 25	1	5	5	5
Hotspot On	Grip	Swivel	LTE FDD Band 25	1	5	5	5
Grip	Swivel	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 25	1	8	8	5
Grip	Hotspot On	Swivel	LTE FDD Band 25	1	8	5	5
Hotspot On			LTE FDD Band 2	1	5		
Grip			LTE FDD Band 2	1	8		
Hotspot On	Grip		LTE FDD Band 2	1	5	5	
Grip	Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 2	1	8	5	
Swivel			LTE FDD Band 2	1	7		
Swivel	Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 2	1	7	5	
Hotspot On	Swivel		LTE FDD Band 2	1	5	5	
Swivel	Grip		LTE FDD Band 2	1	7	8	
Grip	Swivel		LTE FDD Band 2	1	8	8	
Swivel	Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 2	1	7	5	5
Swivel	Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 2	1	7	8	5
Hotspot On	Swivel	Grip	LTE FDD Band 2	1	5	5	5
Hotspot On	Grip	Swivel	LTE FDD Band 2	1	5	5	5
Grip	Swivel	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 2	1	8	8	5
Grip	Hotspot On	Swivel	LTE FDD Band 2	1	8	5	5
Hotspot On			LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	1	5		
Grip			LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	1	8		
Hotspot On	Grip		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	1	5	5	
Grip	Hotspot On		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	1	8	5	
Swivel			LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	1	7		
Swivel	Hotspot On		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	1	7	5	
Hotspot On	Swivel		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	1	5	5	
Swivel	Grip		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	1	7	8	
Grip	Swivel		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	1	8	8	
Swivel	Hotspot On	Grip	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	1	7	5	5
Swivel	Grip	Hotspot On	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	1	7	8	5
Hotspot On	Swivel	Grip	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	1	5	5	5
Hotspot On	Grip	Swivel	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	1	5	5	5
Grip	Swivel	Hotspot On	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	1	8	8	5
Grip	Hotspot On	Swivel	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	1	8	5	5
Hotspot On			LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	1	5		
Grip			LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	1	8		
Hotspot On	Grip		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	1	5	5	
Grip	Hotspot On		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	1	8	5	
Swivel			LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	1	7		
Swivel	Hotspot On		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	1	7	5	
Hotspot On	Swivel		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	1	5	5	
Swivel	Grip		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	1	7	8	
Grip	Swivel		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	1	8	8	
Swivel	Hotspot On	Grip	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	1	7	5	5
Swivel	Grip	Hotspot On	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	1	7	8	5
Hotspot On	Swivel	Grip	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	1	5	5	5
Hotspot On	Grip	Swivel	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	1	5	5	5
Grip	Swivel	Hotspot On	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	1	8	8	5
Grip	Hotspot On	Swivel	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	1	8	5	5

*Note: This device uses different Device State Indices (DSI) to configure different time averaged power levels based on certain exposure scenarios. For this device, DSI = 8 represents the case when the grip sensor is active, DSI = 5 represents the case when hotspot mode is active and DSI = 7 represents the case when swivel mode is active. DSI = 1 is configured at max power when the device cannot detect the use condition.

FCC ID: ZNFF100TM	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX G: Page 3 of 5

Table G-3
Distance Measurement Verification for Main Antenna – Normal Mode

Mechanism(s)	Test Condition	Band	Distance Measurements (mm)		Minimum Distance per Manufacturer (mm)
			Moving Toward	Moving Away	
Grip	Phablet - Back Side	Mid	5	7	4
Grip	Phablet - Back Side	High	5	7	4
Grip	Phablet - Front Side	Mid	N/A	N/A	0
Grip	Phablet - Front Side	High	N/A	N/A	0
Grip	Phablet - Bottom Edge	Mid	4	5	4
Grip	Phablet - Bottom Edge	High	4	5	4

*Note: Mid band refers to: CDMA BC1, UMTS B2/4, LTE B2/25/4/66 and High bands refers to: LTE B41

Table G-4
Distance Measurement Verification for Main Antenna – Swivel Mode

Mechanism(s)	Test Condition	Band	Distance Measurements (mm)		Minimum Distance per Manufacturer (mm)
			Moving Toward	Moving Away	
Grip	Phablet - Back Side	Mid	5	7	4
Grip	Phablet - Back Side	High	5	7	4
Grip	Phablet - Front Side	Mid	2	4	2
Grip	Phablet - Front Side	High	2	4	2
Grip	Phablet - Bottom Edge	Mid	4	5	4
Grip	Phablet - Bottom Edge	High	4	5	4

*Note: Mid band refers to: CDMA BC1, UMTS B2/4, LTE B2/25/4/66 and High band refers to: LTE B41

G.4 WIFI Verification Summary

Table G-5
Power Measurement Verification WIFI – Antenna 1

Mechanism(s)	Mode/Band	Conducted Power (dBm)	
		Un-triggered (Max)	Mechanism #1 (Reduced)
Held-to-Ear	802.11b	21.07	17.47
Held-to-Ear	802.11g	19.86	17.52
Held-to-Ear	802.11n (2.4GHz)	18.72	17.53
Held-to-Ear	802.11ac (2.4GHz)	17.53	16.05
Held-to-Ear	802.11a	19.73	15.99
Held-to-Ear	802.11n (5GHz, 20MHz BW)	17.47	15.95
Held-to-Ear	802.11ac (20MHz BW)	17.27	15.80

*Note: MIMO WIFI modes were not evaluated due to equipment limitations.

FCC ID: ZNFF100TM	 PCTEST Proud to be part of element	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX G: Page 4 of 5

Table G-5
Power Measurement Verification WIFI – Antenna 2

Mechanism(s)	Mode/Band	Conducted Power (dBm)	
1st		Un-triggered (Max)	Mechanism #1 (Reduced)
Held-to-Ear	802.11b	20.53	17.79
Held-to-Ear	802.11g	19.96	17.85
Held-to-Ear	802.11n (2.4GHz)	18.99	17.81
Held-to-Ear	802.11ac (2.4GHz)	17.68	17.06
Held-to-Ear	802.11a	19.87	16.00
Held-to-Ear	802.11n (5GHz, 20MHz BW)	18.42	15.56
Held-to-Ear	802.11n (5GHz, 20MHz BW)	17.75	15.89

*Note: MIMO WIFI modes were not evaluated due to equipment limitations.

FCC ID: ZNFF100TM	 PCTEST Proud to be part of element	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 07/09/20 – 08/31/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX G: Page 5 of 5

APPENDIX H: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1161_Oct18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN:1161**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v10**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **October 19, 2018**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: October 22, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.8 $\pm$ 6 %	0.89 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.03 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.26 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	55.1 $\pm$ 6 %	0.96 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.43 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.39 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.55 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.6 Ω - 1.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.6 Ω - 4.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.032 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 19, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 19.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1161

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.89 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.22, 10.22, 10.22) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

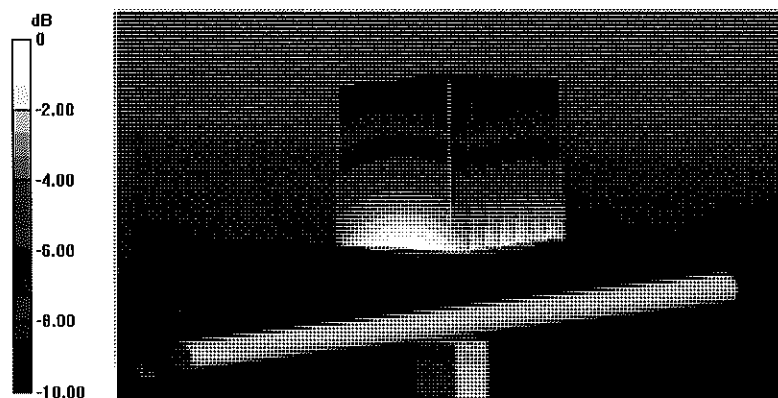
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 58.51 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.04 W/kg

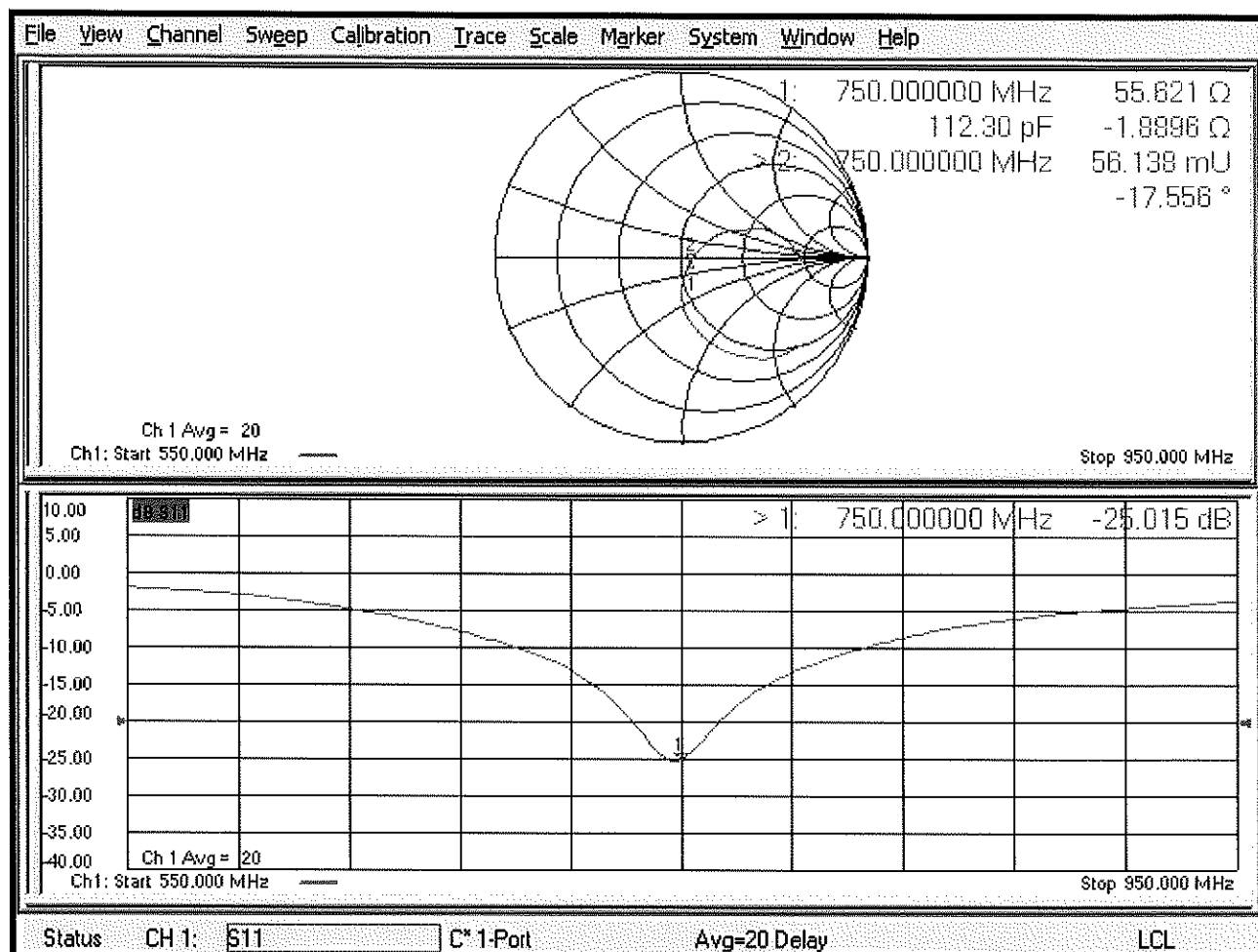
SAR(1 g) = 2.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.32 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.70 W/kg



0 dB = 2.70 W/kg = 4.31 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1161

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.96 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.19, 10.19, 10.19) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

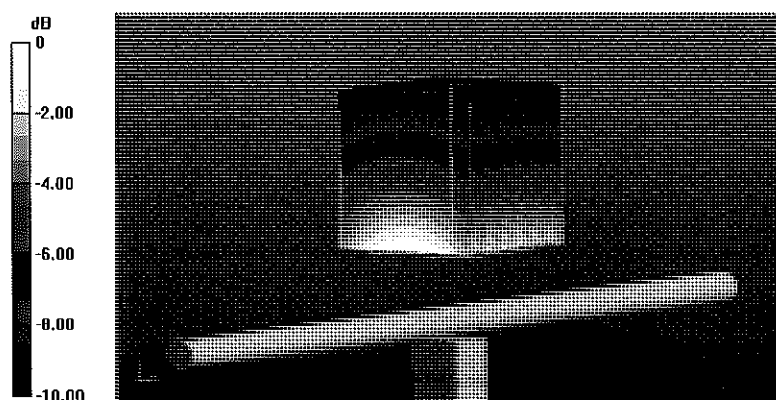
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 57.57 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.18 W/kg

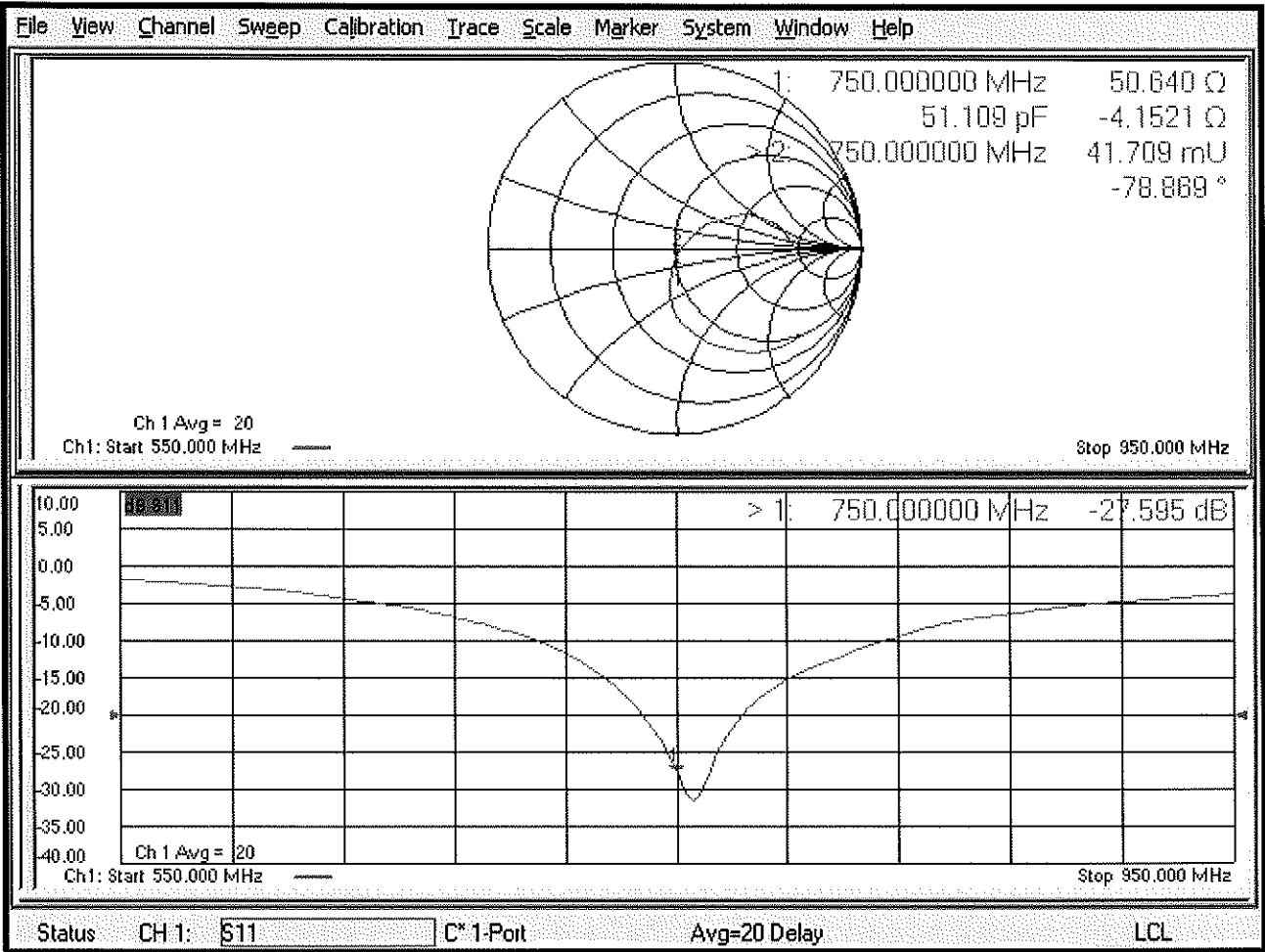
SAR(1 g) = 2.11 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.39 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.83 W/kg



0 dB = 2.83 W/kg = 4.52 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object D750V3 – SN:1161

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extended Calibration date: October 18, 2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	8/13/2019	Annual	8/13/2020	1041
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1039008
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	4/24/2019	Annual	4/24/2020	7357
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/16/2019	Annual	7/16/2020	7410
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2019	Annual	7/11/2020	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/18/2019	Annual	4/18/2020	1407

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path.

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Team Lead Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

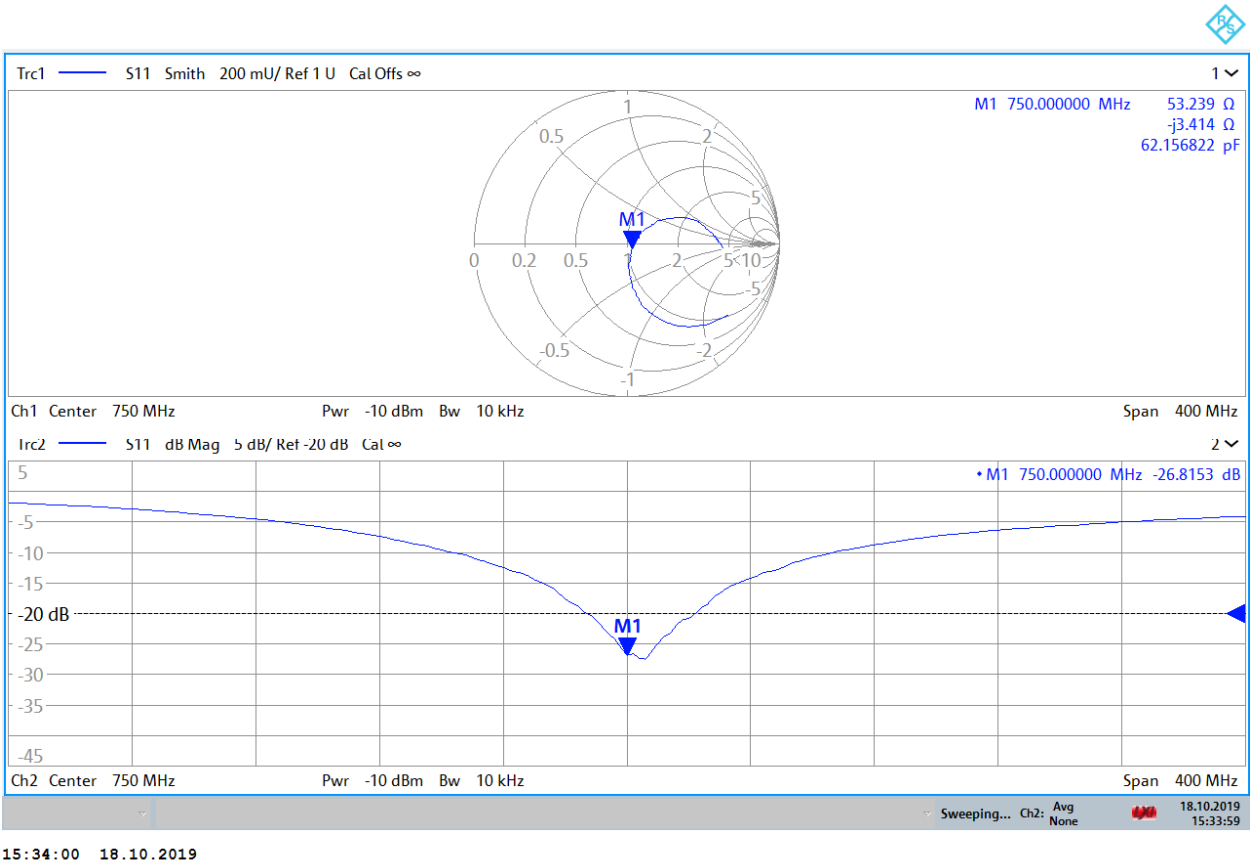
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

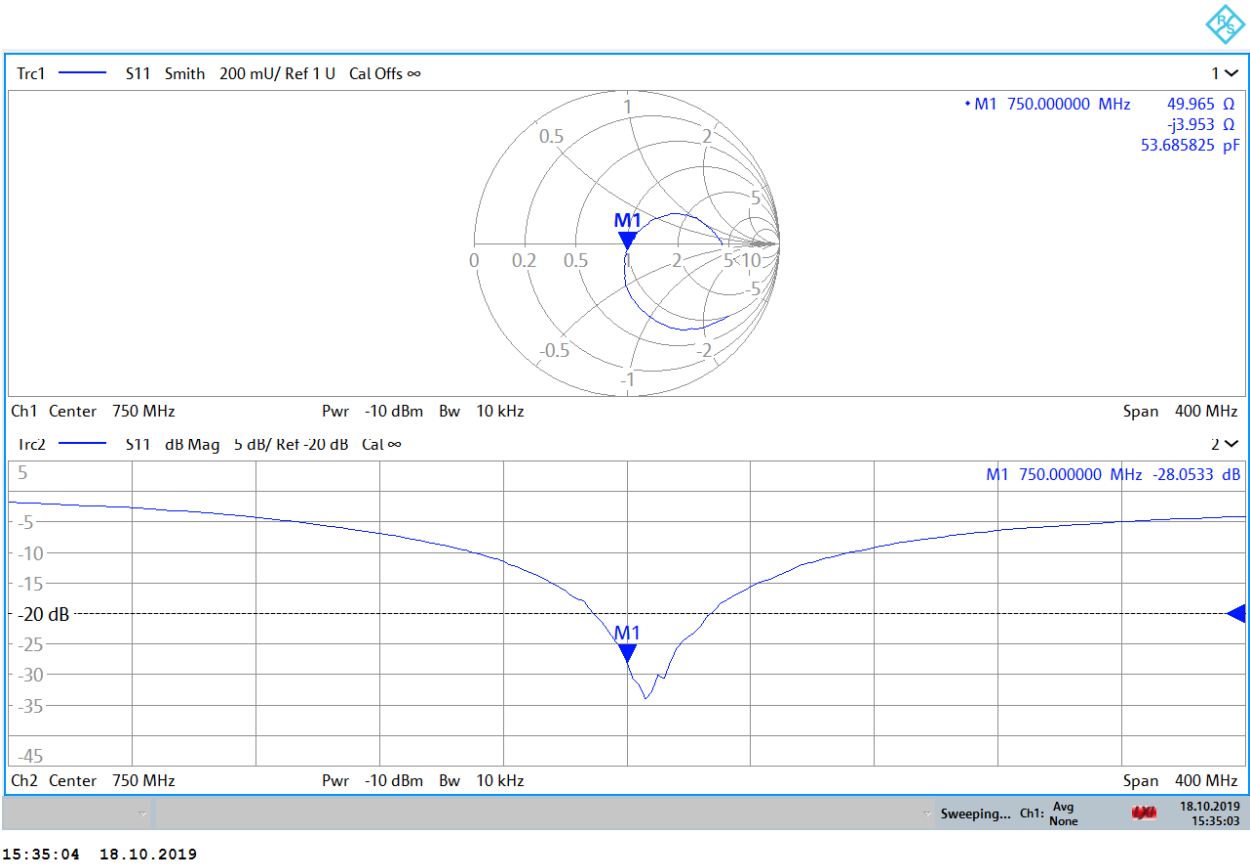
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/19/2018	10/18/2019	1.032	1.61	1.64	2.12%	1.05	1.08	2.86%	55.6	53.2	2.4	-1.9	-3.4	1.5	-25	-26.8	-7.30%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/19/2018	10/18/2019	1.032	1.69	1.76	4.39%	1.11	1.17	5.41%	50.6	50	0.6	-4.2	-4	0.2	-27.6	-28.1	-1.80%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1003_Mar20**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN:1003**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v11**
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

Calibration date: **March 16, 2020**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892/02893)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02893)	Apr-20
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02894)	Apr-20
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02895)	Apr-20
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-19 (No. EX3-7349_Dec19)	Dec-20
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Dec-19 (No. DAE4-601_Dec19)	Dec-20

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-19)	In house check: Oct-20

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: March 16, 2020

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.4
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	42.5 $\pm$ 6 %	0.88 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.78 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.77 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.7 $\pm$ 6 %	0.96 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.16 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.61 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.67 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.9 Ω - 0.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.8 Ω - 2.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 30.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.043 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 16.03.2020

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.88 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.5$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.07, 10.07, 10.07) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.12.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.4(1527); SEMCAD X 14.6.14(7483)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 60.72 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

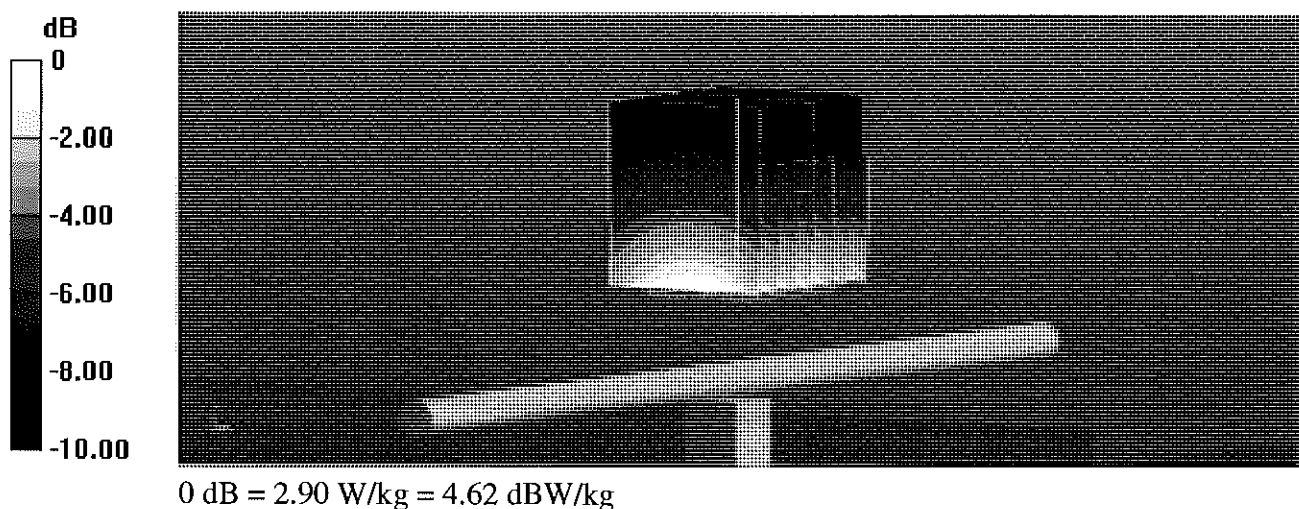
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.27 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.17 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.43 W/kg

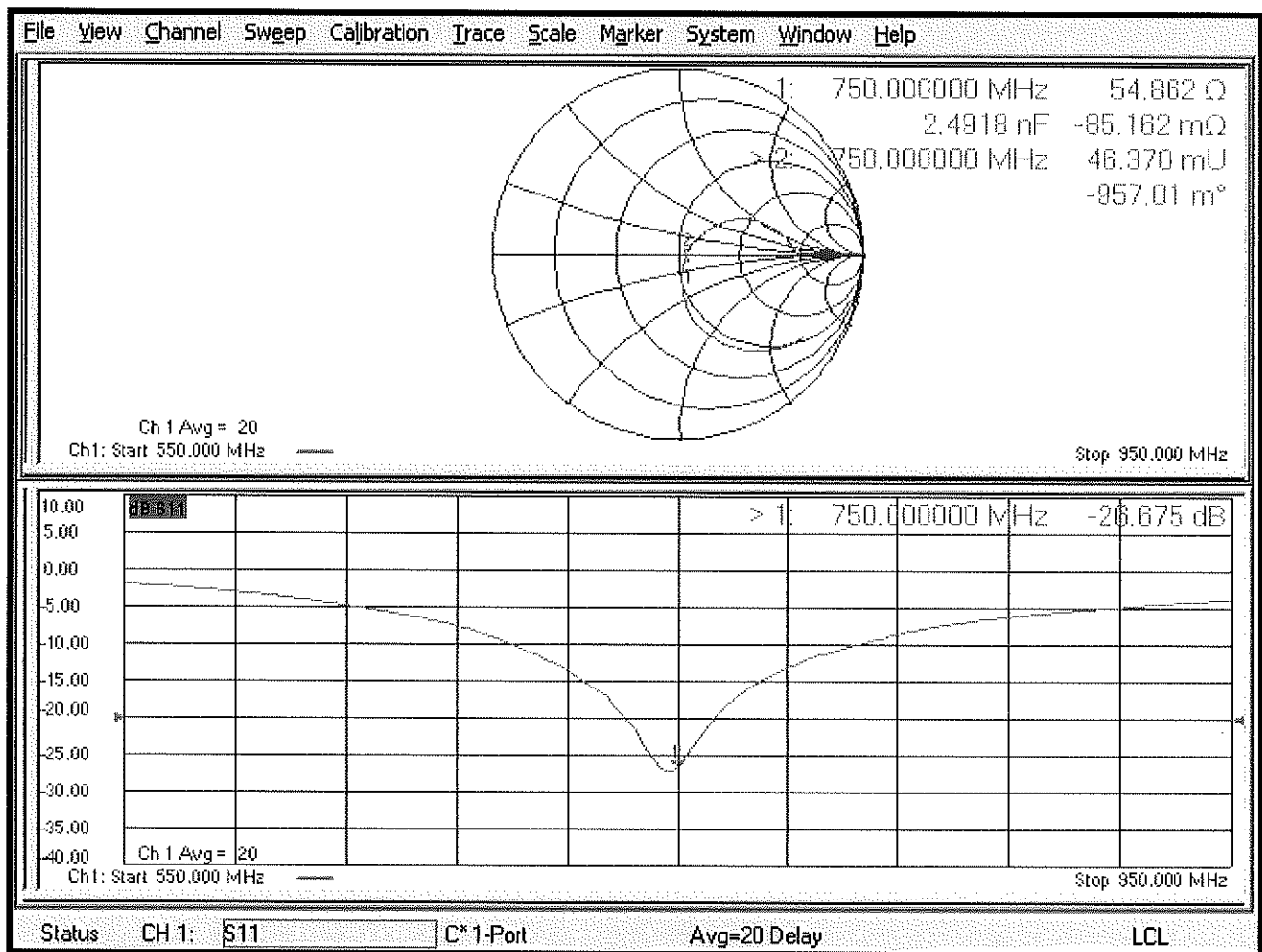
Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below = 16.5 mm

Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 66.2%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.90 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 16.03.2020

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.96$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.61, 10.61, 10.61) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.12.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.4(1527); SEMCAD X 14.6.14(7483)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 57.60 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

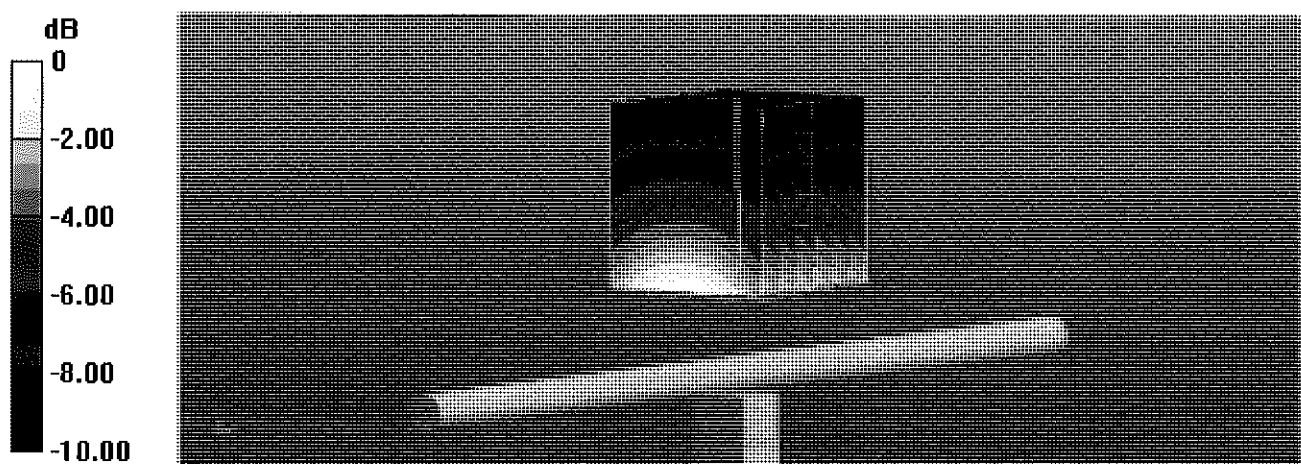
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.23 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.42 W/kg

Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below = 21.2 mm

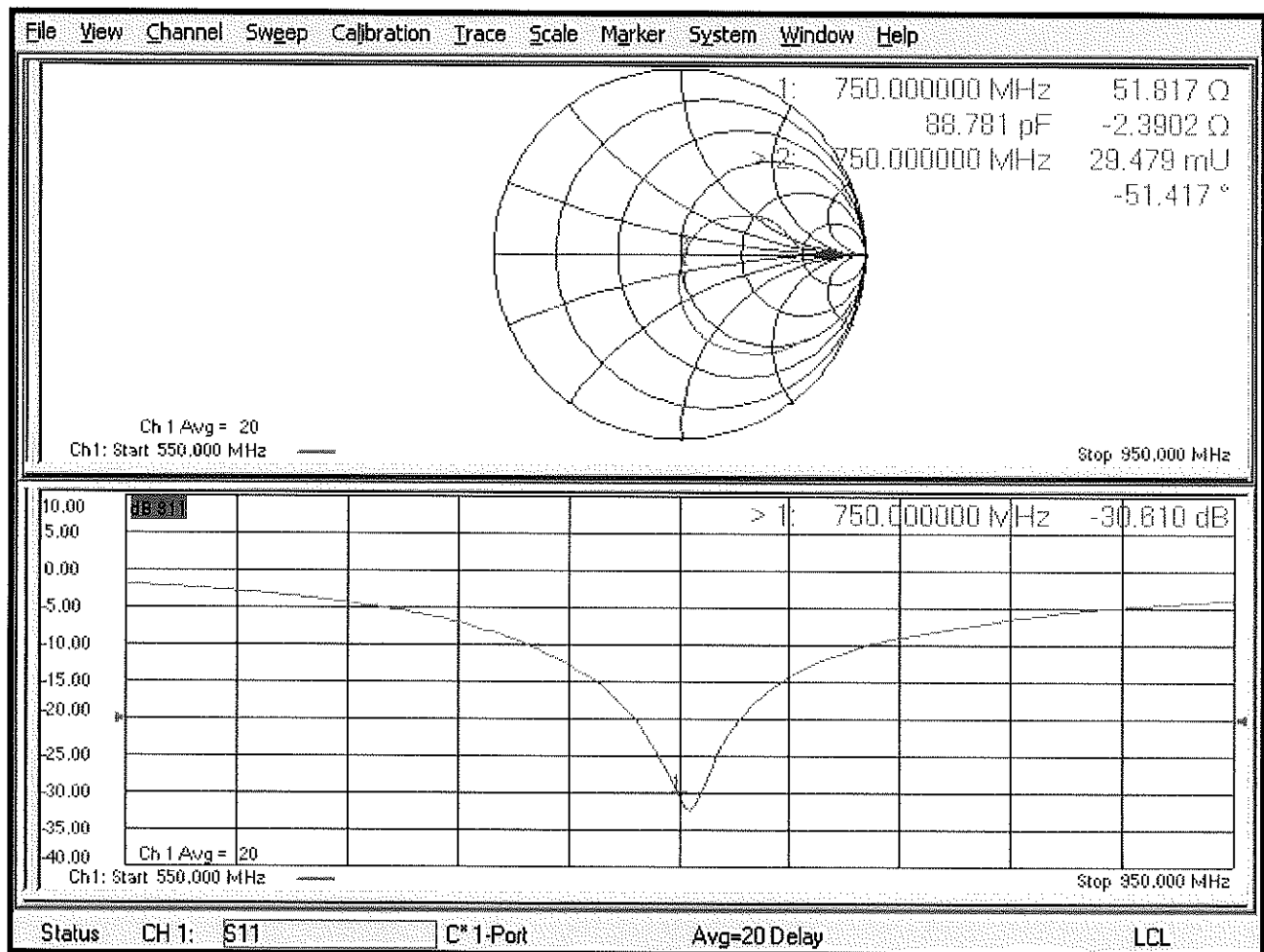
Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 66.6%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.87 W/kg



0 dB = 2.87 W/kg = 4.58 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1054_Mar20**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN:1054**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v11**
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

Calibration date: **March 11, 2020**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892/02893)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02893)	Apr-20
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02894)	Apr-20
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02895)	Apr-20
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-19 (No. EX3-7349_Dec19)	Dec-20
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Dec-19 (No. DAE4-601_Dec19)	Dec-20

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-19)	In house check: Oct-20

Calibrated by: **Claudio Leubler** **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** **Technical Manager**

Signature

Issued: March 19, 2020

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.4
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	42.5 $\pm$ 6 %	0.88 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.63 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.69 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.7 $\pm$ 6 %	0.96 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.53 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.63 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.6 Ω - 1.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 28.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.8 Ω - 4.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.035 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.03.2020

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1054

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.88$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 42.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.07, 10.07, 10.07) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.12.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.4(1527); SEMCAD X 14.6.14(7483)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 59.98 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

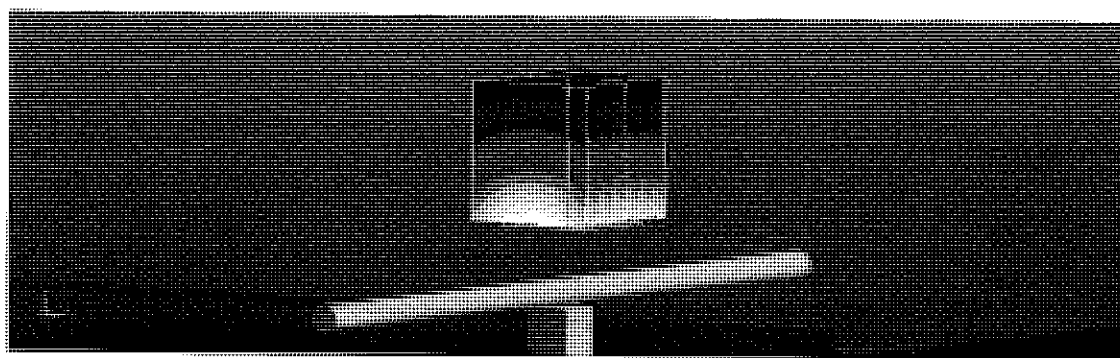
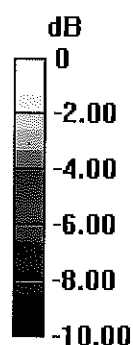
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.19 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.41 W/kg

Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below = 17.1 mm

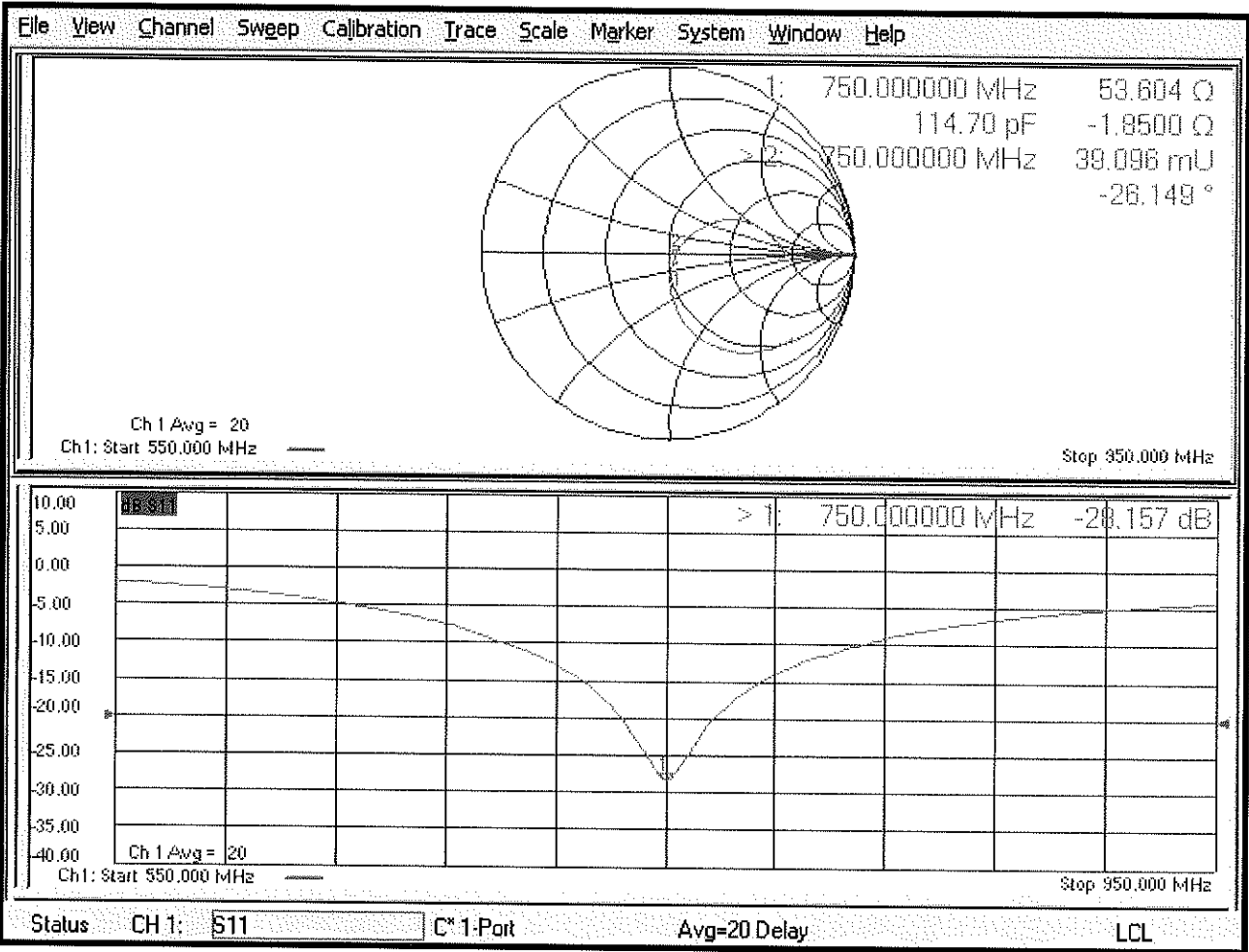
Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 66.8%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.82 W/kg



0 dB = 2.82 W/kg = 4.50 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 11.03.2020

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1054

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.96$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.61, 10.61, 10.61) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.12.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.4(1527); SEMCAD X 14.6.14(7483)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.15 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

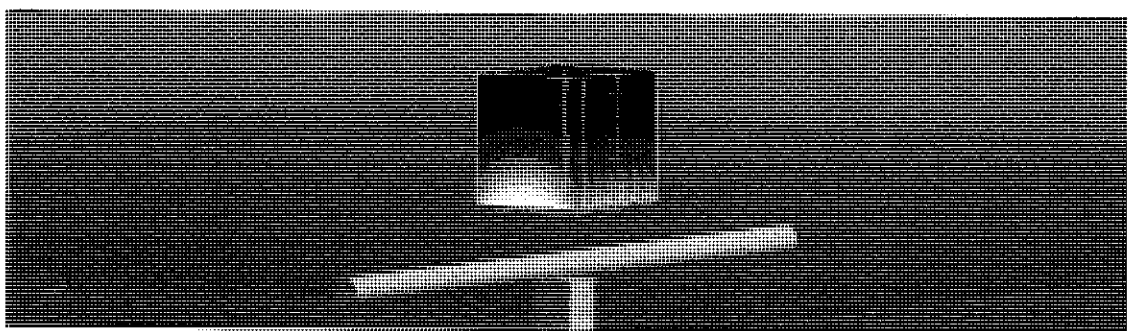
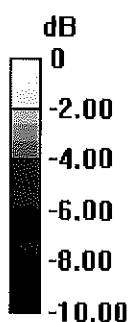
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.22 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.41 W/kg

Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below = 16.1 mm

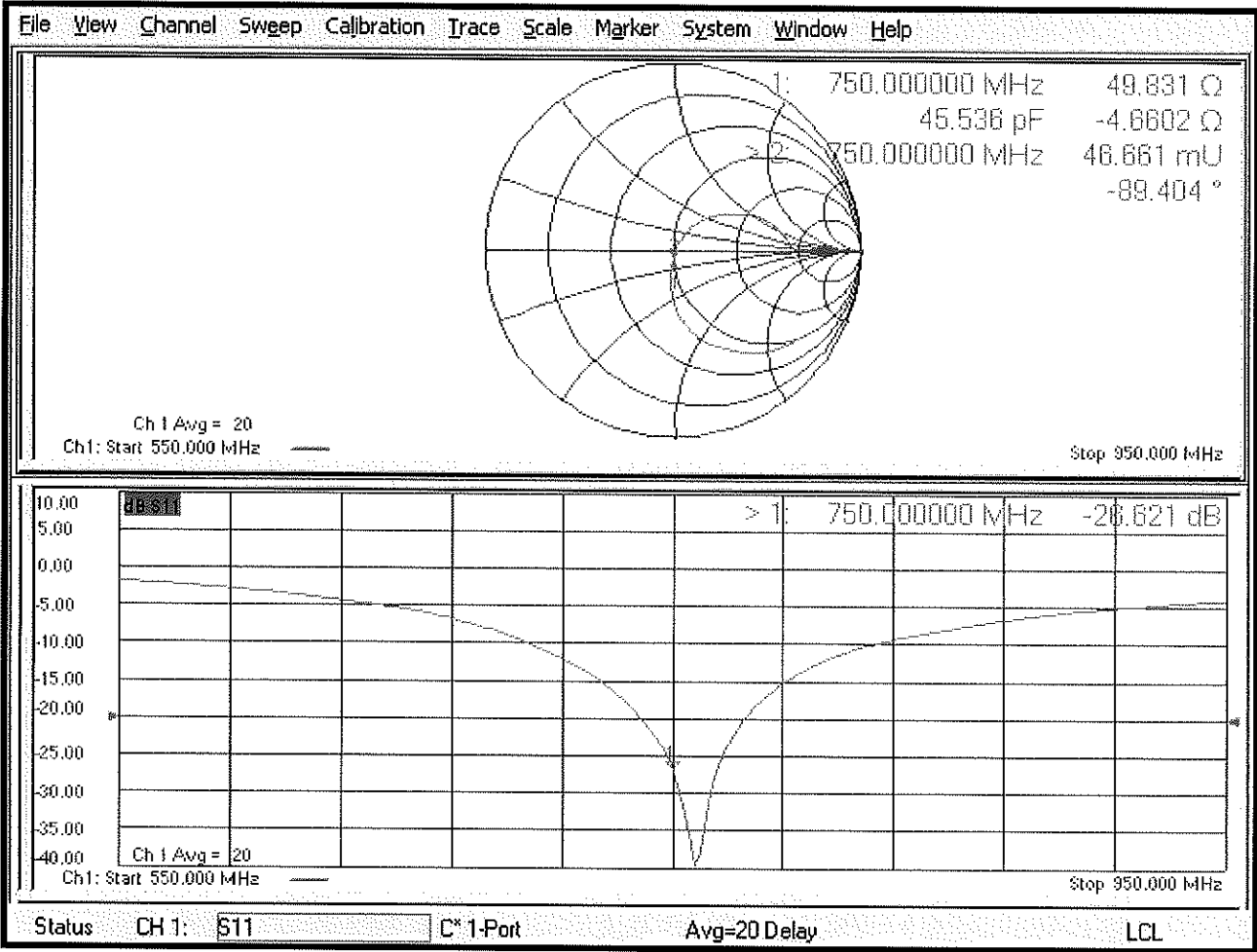
Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 66.7%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.85 W/kg



0 dB = 2.85 W/kg = 4.55 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Appendix: Transfer Calibration at Four Validation Locations on SAM Head¹

Evaluation Condition

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L
---------	------------------	-----------------------------

SAR result with SAM Head (Top $\cong$ C0)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	7.66 W/kg $\pm$ 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.14 W/kg $\pm$ 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth $\cong$ F90)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.42 W/kg $\pm$ 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.69 W/kg $\pm$ 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck $\cong$ H0)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	7.89 W/kg $\pm$ 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.40 W/kg $\pm$ 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear $\cong$ D90)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.82 W/kg $\pm$ 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	4.63 W/kg $\pm$ 16.9 % (k=2)

¹ Additional assessments outside the current scope of SCS 0108



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d047_Mar19**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN:4d047**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA-CAL-05.v11**
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

Calibration date: **March 13, 2019**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-18 (No. EX3-7349_Dec18)	Dec-19
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	07-Oct-15 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

Calibrated by:	Name Manu Seitz	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: March 13, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	41.9 $\pm$ 6 %	0.91 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.42 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.54 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.13 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.3 $\pm$ 6 %	1.01 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.47 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.61 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.27 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.4 Ω - 2.6 j Ω
Return Loss	- 30.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.8 Ω - 6.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 22.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.387 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.03.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.91 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10, 10, 10) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

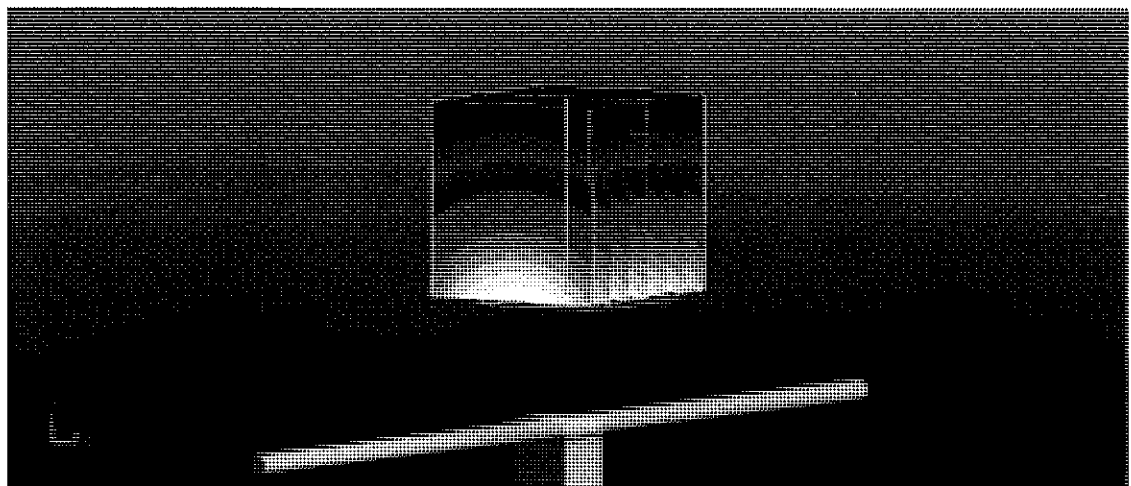
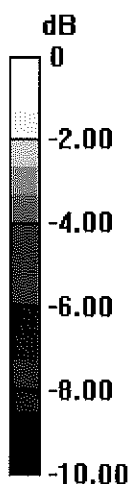
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 62.48 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.60 W/kg

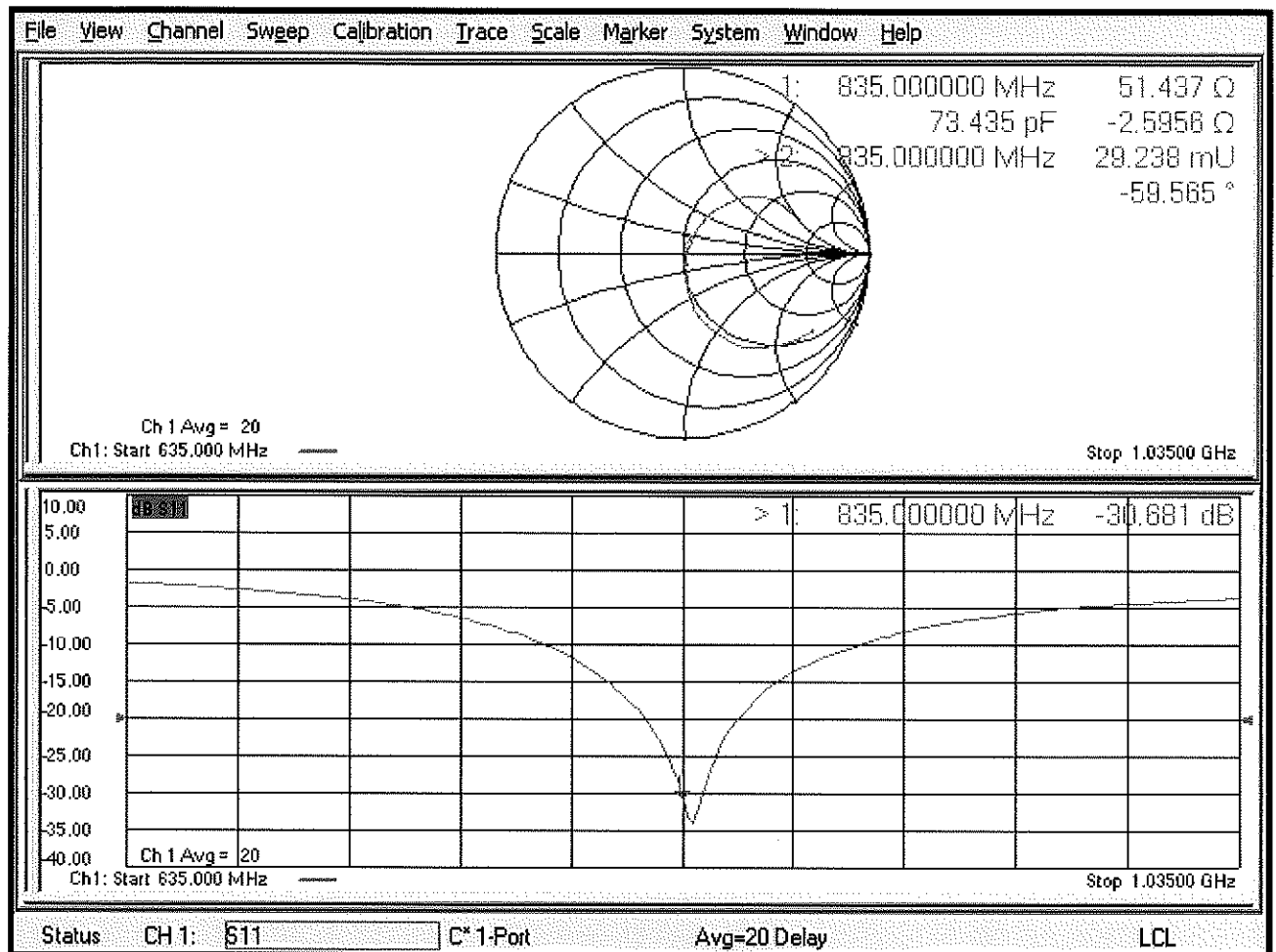
SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.54 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.18 W/kg



0 dB = 3.18 W/kg = 5.02 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.03.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.01 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.3$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.15, 10.15, 10.15) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

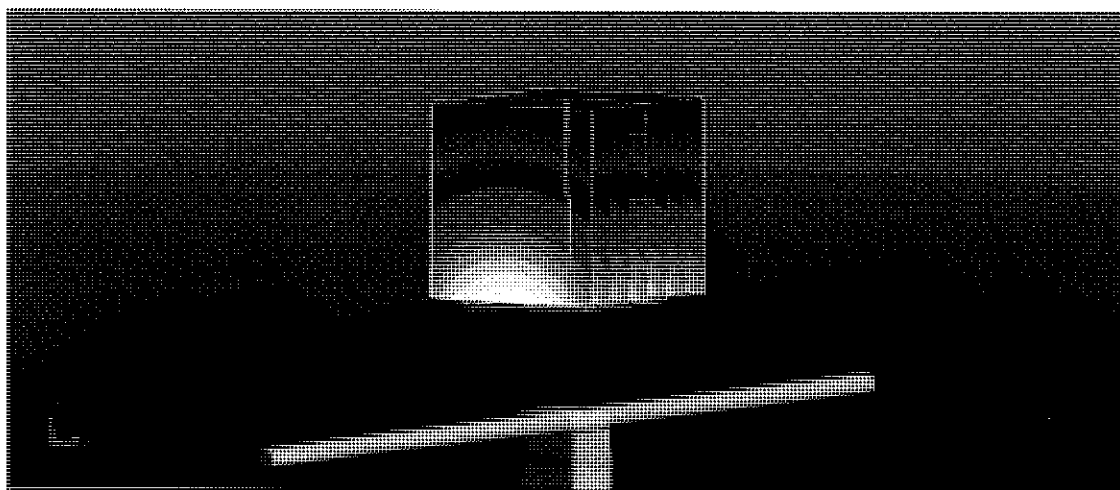
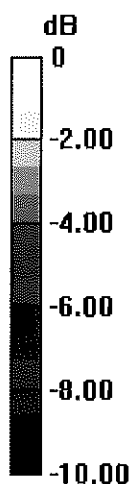
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 60.49 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.58 W/kg

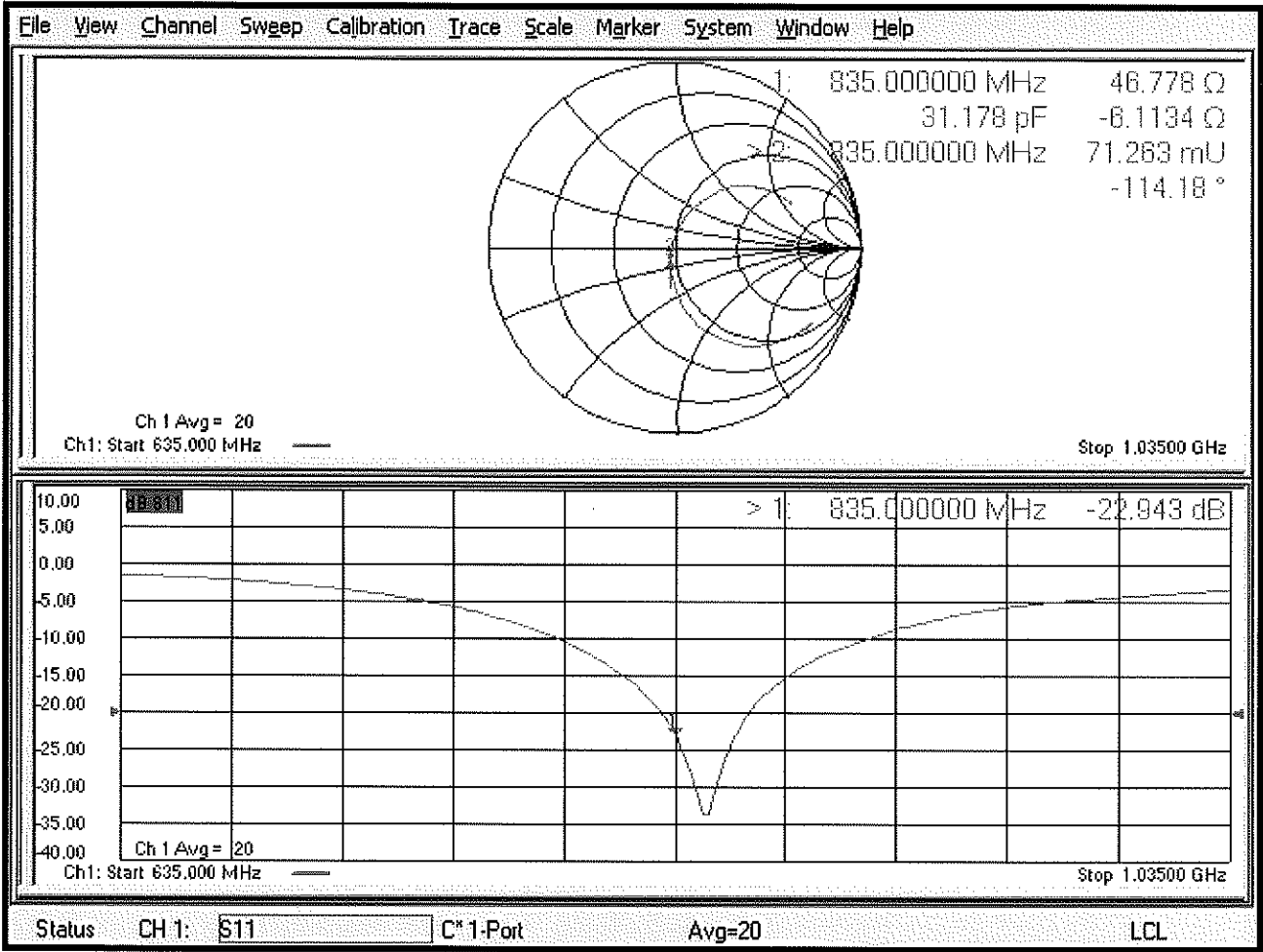
SAR(1 g) = 2.45 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.61 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.23 W/kg



0 dB = 3.23 W/kg = 5.09 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object **D835V2 – SN: 4d047**

Calibration procedure(s) **Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.**

Extension Calibration date: **3/13/2020**

Description: **SAR Validation Dipole at 835 MHz**

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable DAK	9/10/2019	Annual	9/10/2020	1045
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	12/17/2019	Annual	12/17/2020	941001
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	9/19/2019	Annual	9/19/2020	7551
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/21/2020	Annual	1/21/2021	7488
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	9/17/2019	Annual	9/17/2020	1333
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/13/2020	Annual	1/13/2021	1530

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

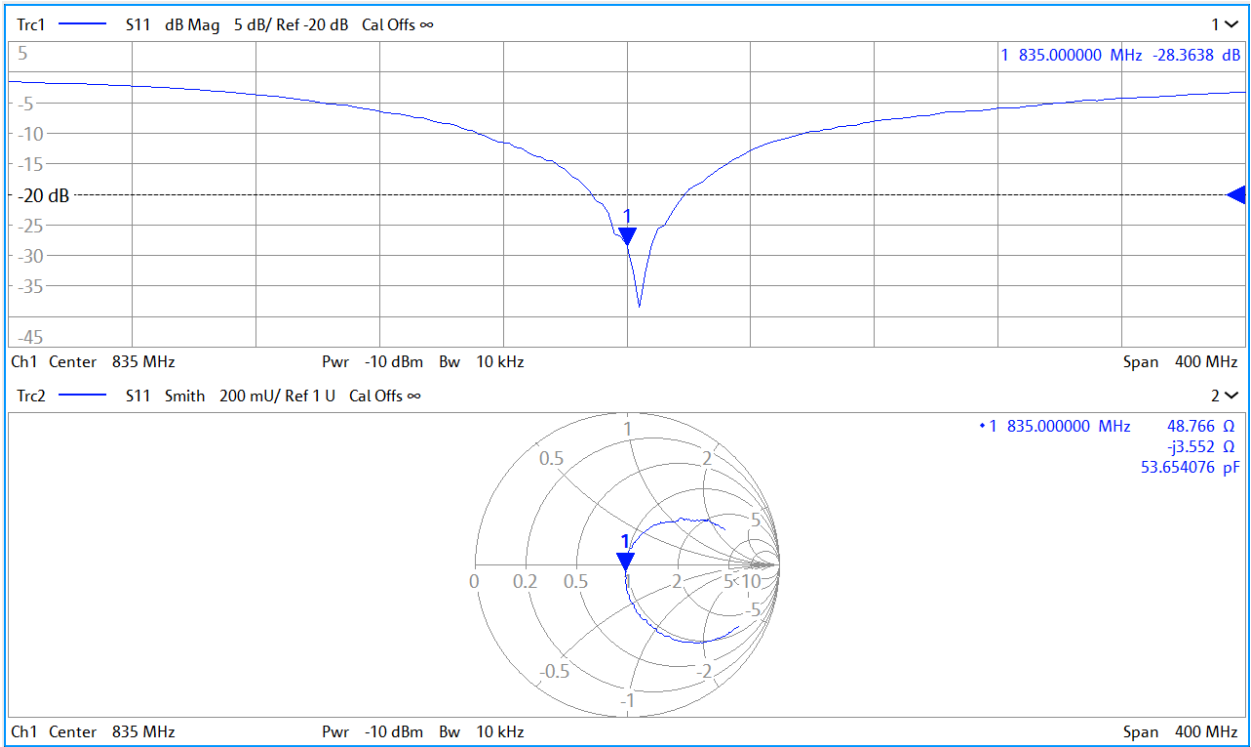
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

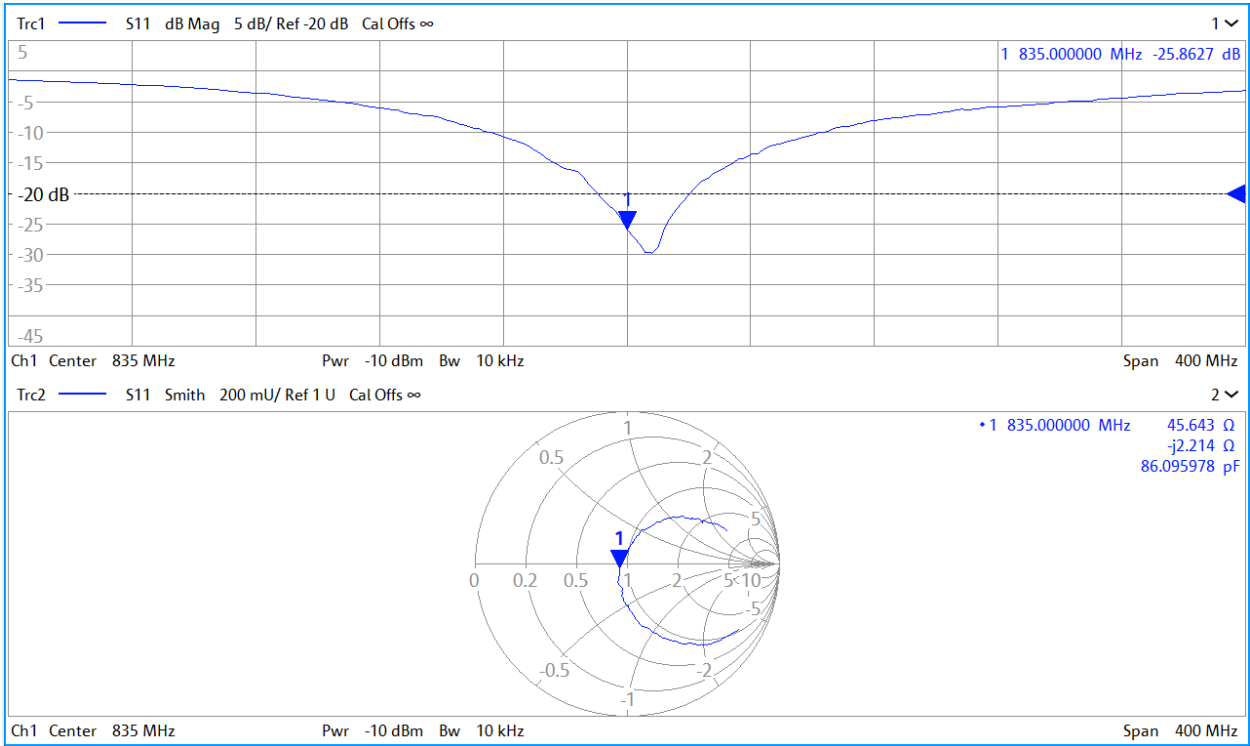
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
3/13/2019	3/13/2020	1.387	1.884	1.87	-0.74%	1.226	1.22	-0.49%	51.4	49.8	2.6	-2.6	-3.6	1.0	-30.7	-28.4	7.60%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
3/13/2019	3/13/2020	1.387	1.894	1.91	0.84%	1.254	1.26	0.48%	46.8	45.6	1.2	-6.1	-2.2	3.9	-22.9	-25.9	-12.90%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d132_Jan20**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN:4d132**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v11
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz**

Calibration date: **January 13, 2020**

BN ✓
02-05-2020

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892/02893)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02893)	Apr-20
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02894)	Apr-20
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02895)	Apr-20
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-19 (No. EX3-7349_Dec19)	Dec-20
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Dec-19 (No. DAE4-601_Dec19)	Dec-20

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-19)	In house check: Oct-20

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	<i>Leif Klysner</i>

	Name	Function	Signature
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	<i>Katja Pokovic</i>

Issued: January 21, 2020

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.3
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	42.6 $\pm$ 6 %	0.91 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	---	---

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.65 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.30 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	55.1 $\pm$ 6 %	0.99 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.96 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.68 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.64 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.4 Ω - 3.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 30.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.7 Ω - 5.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.8 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.385 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.01.2020

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d132

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.91$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 42.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.89, 9.89, 9.89) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.12.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.3(1513); SEMCAD X 14.6.13(7474)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 62.94 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

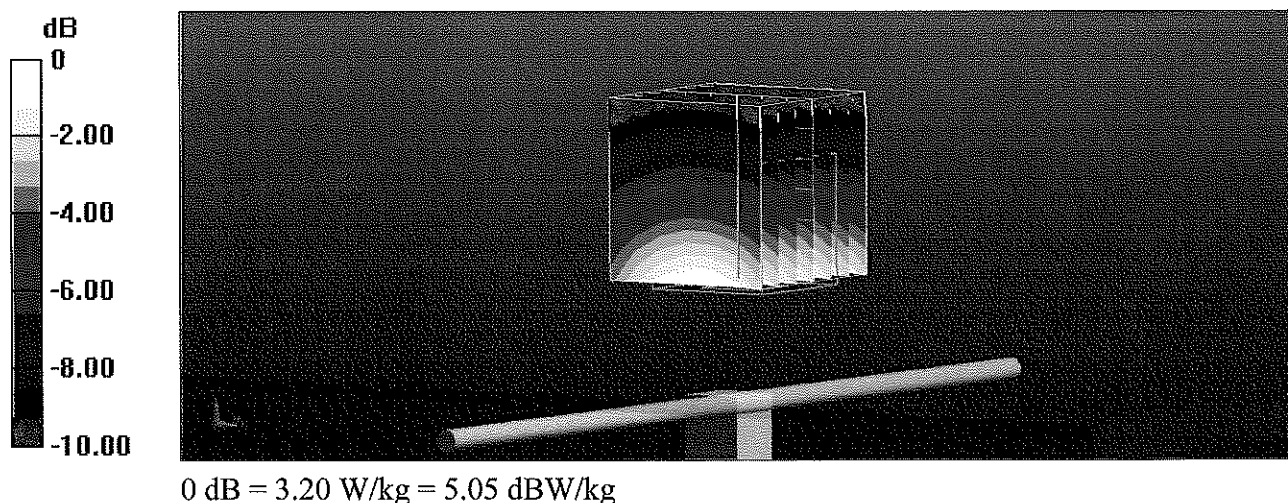
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.60 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg

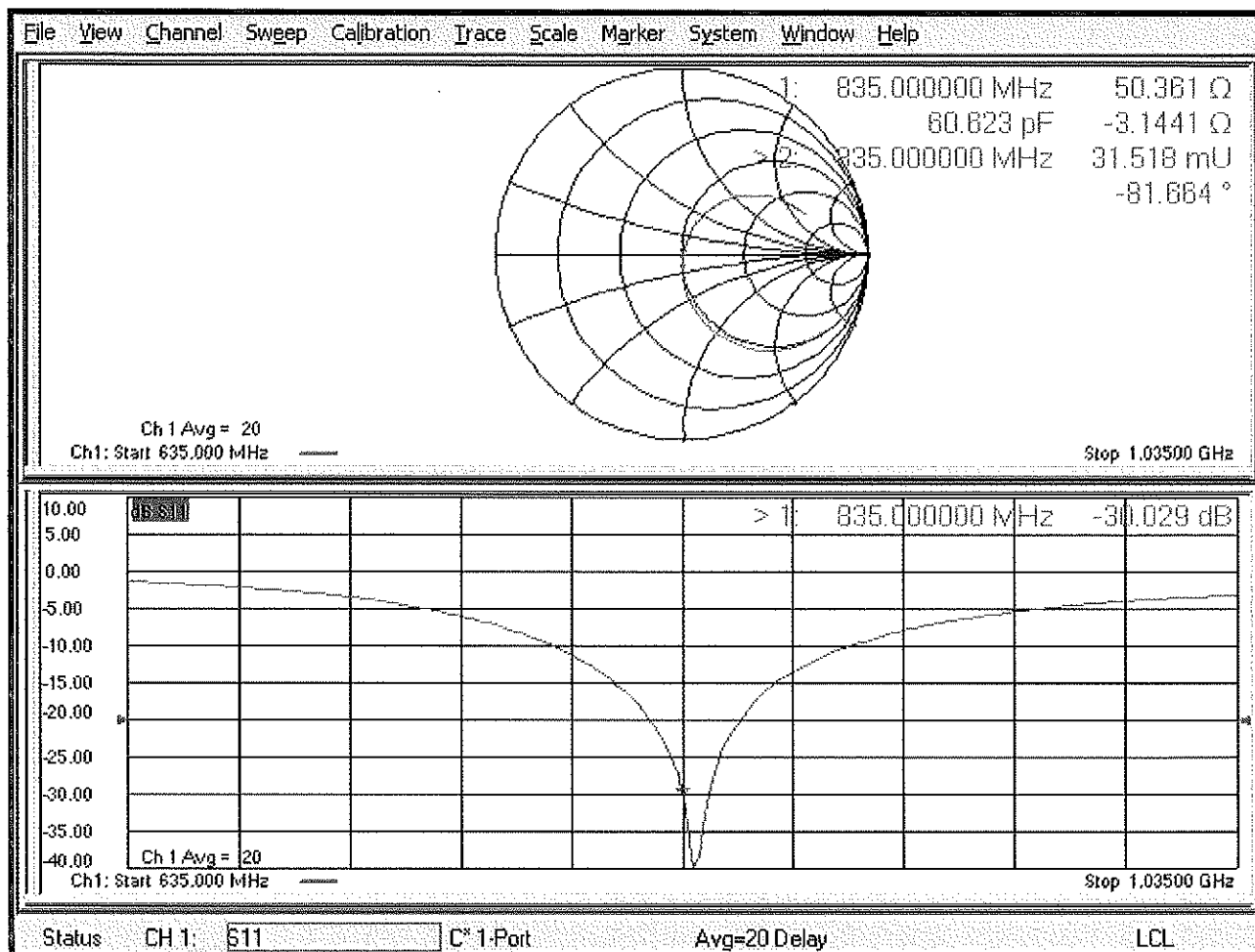
Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below = 16 mm

Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 67.1%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.20 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.01.2020

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d132

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.99 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.16, 10.16, 10.16) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.12.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.3(1513); SEMCAD X 14.6.13(7474)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 60.64 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

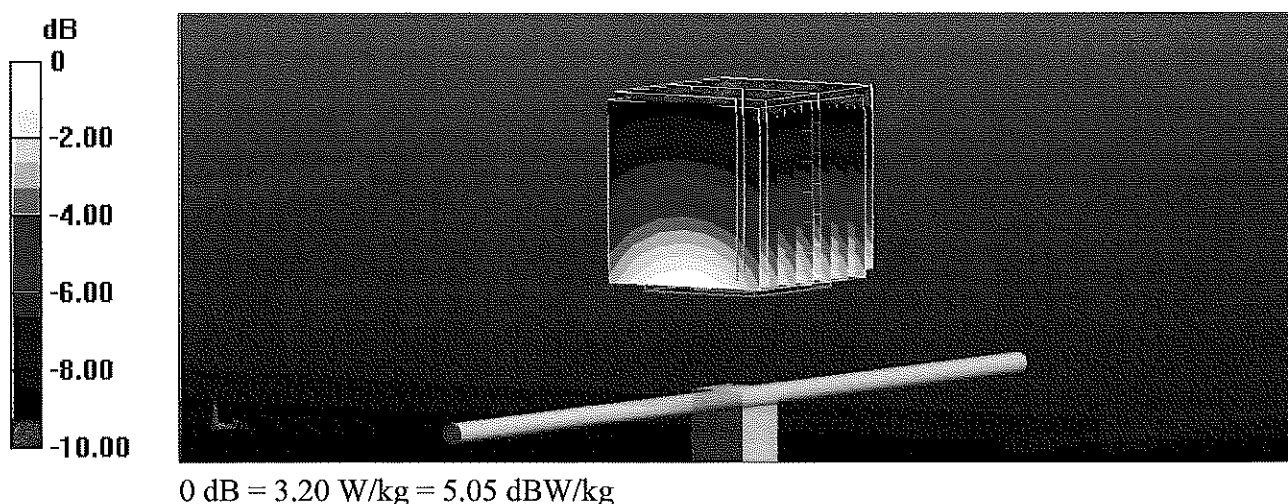
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.71 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.53 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.68 W/kg

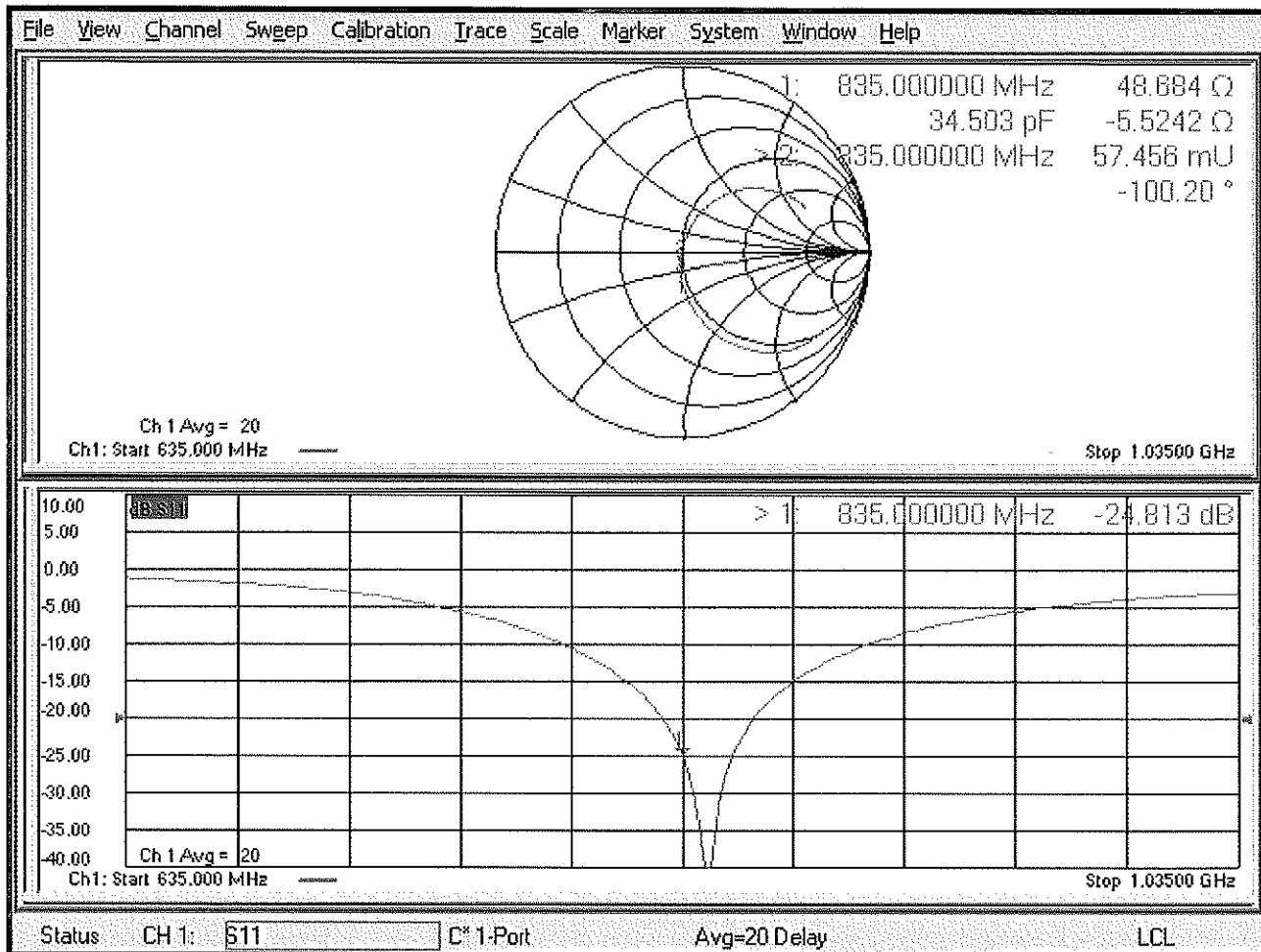
Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below = 16.2 mm

Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 68.2%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.33 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Appendix: Transfer Calibration at Four Validation Locations on SAM Head¹

Evaluation Condition

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L
---------	------------------	-----------------------------

SAR result with SAM Head (Top $\cong$ C0)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.34 W/kg $\pm$ 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.19 W/kg $\pm$ 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth $\cong$ F90)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.80 W/kg $\pm$ 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.59 W/kg $\pm$ 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck $\cong$ H0)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.32 W/kg $\pm$ 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.30 W/kg $\pm$ 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear $\cong$ D90)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.01 W/kg $\pm$ 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.40 W/kg $\pm$ 16.9 % (k=2)

¹ Additional assessments outside the current scope of SCS 0108

**Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG**
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No. **D2600V2-1004 Apr18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2600V2 - SN:1004**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05 v10
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **April 11, 2018**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Karla Bokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 12, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

BN ✓
05-01-2018
BN ✓
04-20-2019
BN ✓
05/28/2020
Extended
Extended



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.8 $\pm$ 6 %	2.03 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	55.9 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.1 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.1 $\pm$ 6 %	2.19 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	54.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.7 Ω - 5.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.0 Ω - 3.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.149 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 23, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.04.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1004

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.03$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

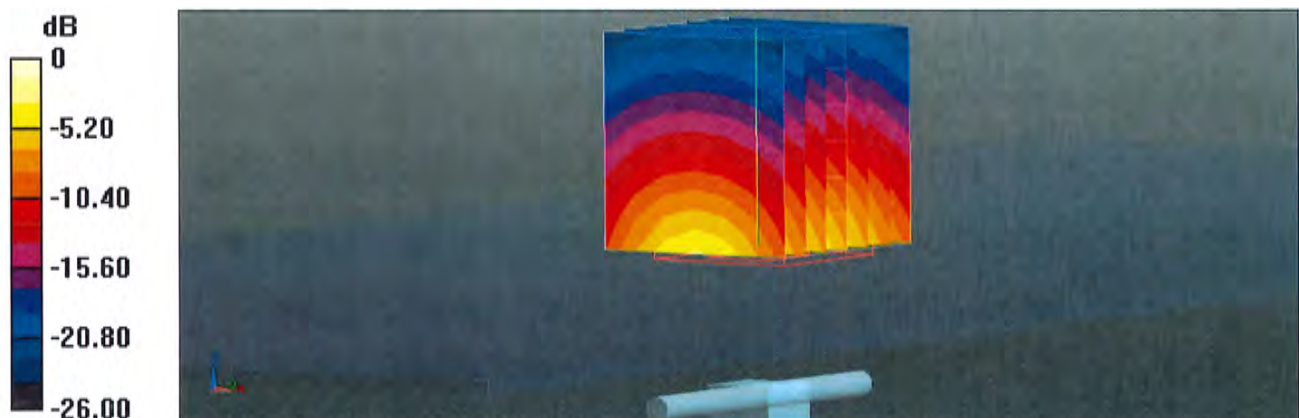
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 118.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.6 W/kg

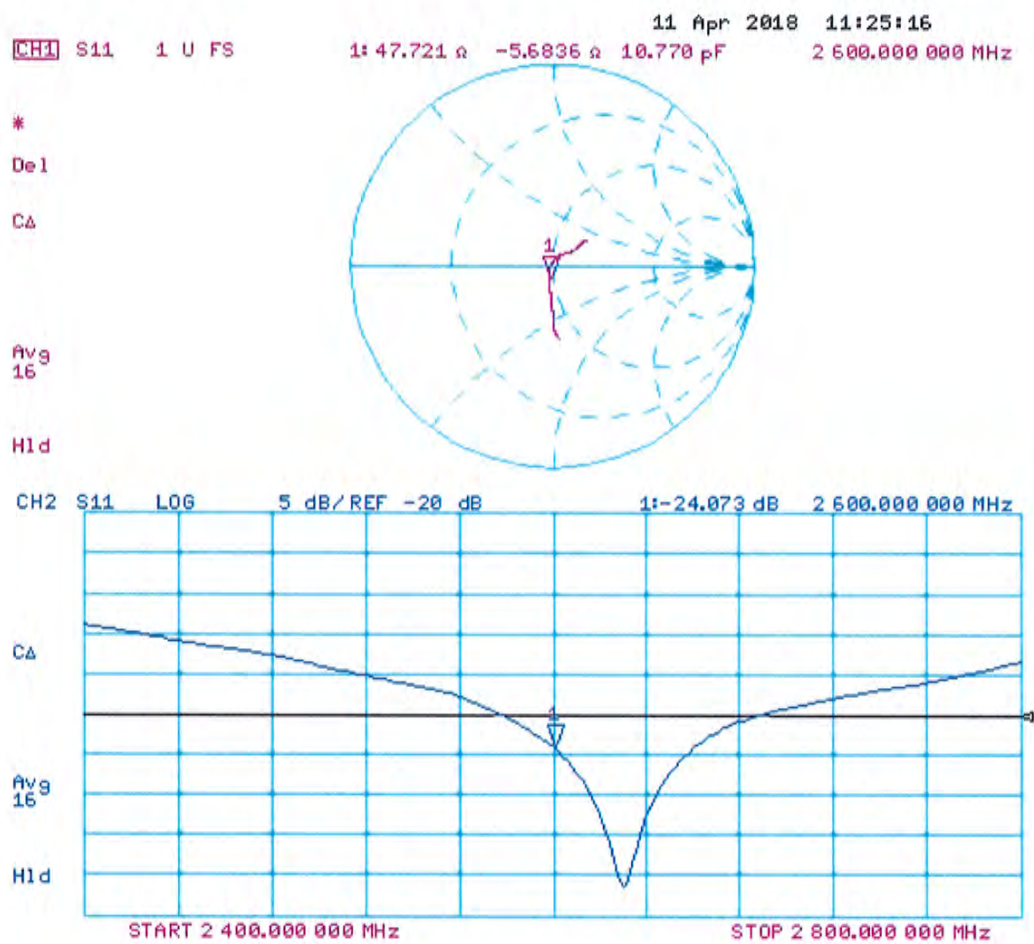
SAR(1 g) = 14.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.35 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.9 W/kg



0 dB = 23.9 W/kg = 13.78 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 11.04.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1004

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.19$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.81, 7.81, 7.81); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

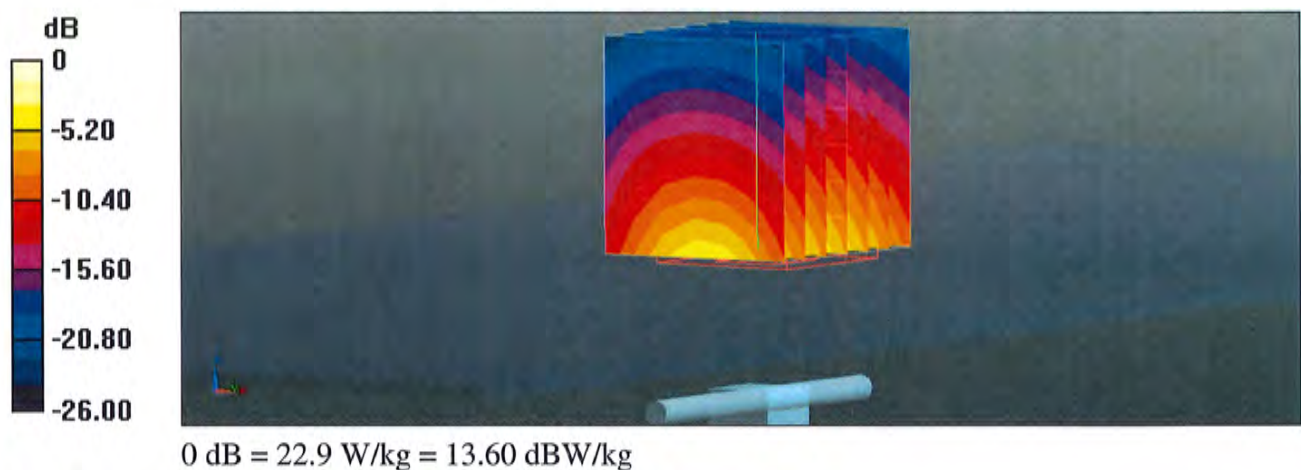
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 108.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

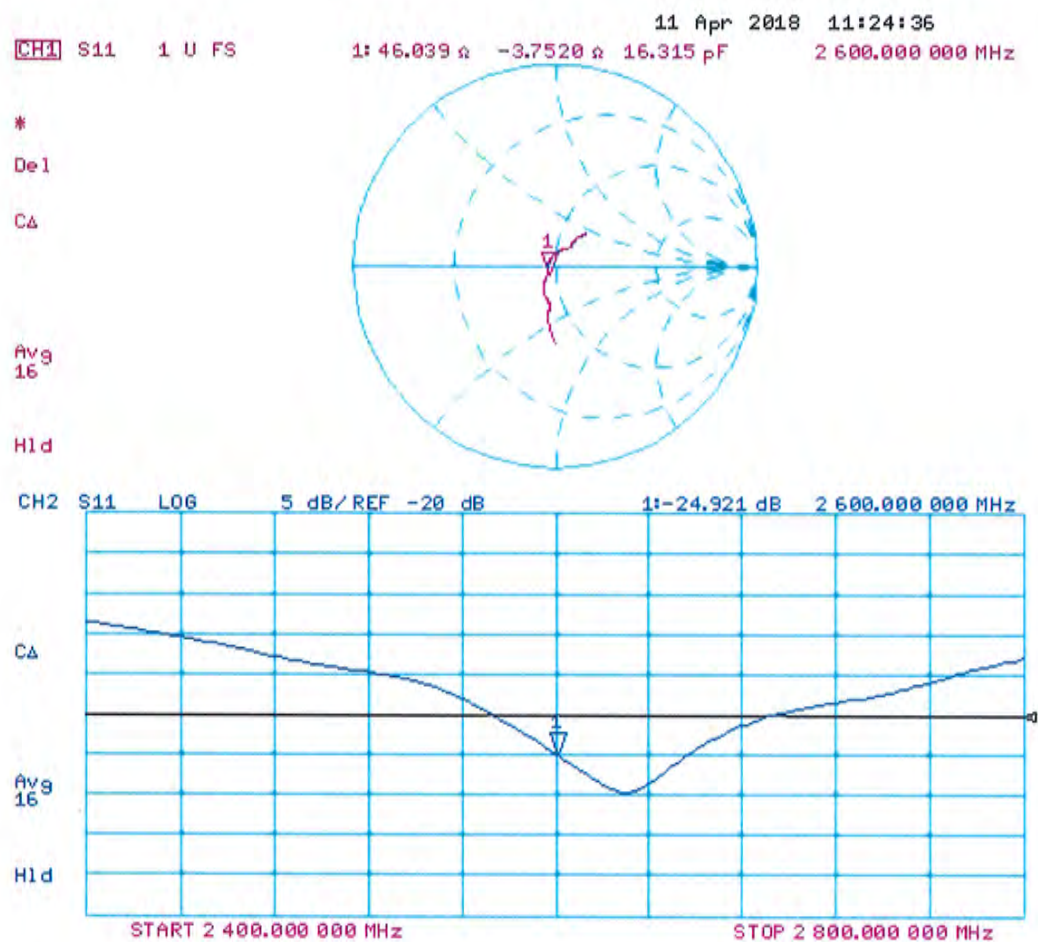
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.9 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2600V2-1064_Jun19**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2600V2 - SN:1064**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v11**
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

BNV
07/31/2019

BNV
06-20-20

Calibration date: **June 14, 2019**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892/02893)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02893)	Apr-20
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02894)	Apr-20
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02895)	Apr-20
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	29-May-19 (No. EX3-7349_May19)	May-20
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Apr-19 (No. DAE4-601_Apr19)	Apr-20
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

M. Weber

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Katja Pokovic

Issued: June 20, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.3 $\pm$ 6 %	2.03 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.9 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	58.1 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	26.0 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	50.5 $\pm$ 6 %	2.22 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	55.6 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.0 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.8 Ω - 6.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.6 Ω - 4.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.151 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.06.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1064

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.03$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.69, 7.69, 7.69) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 29.05.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1504); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7470)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

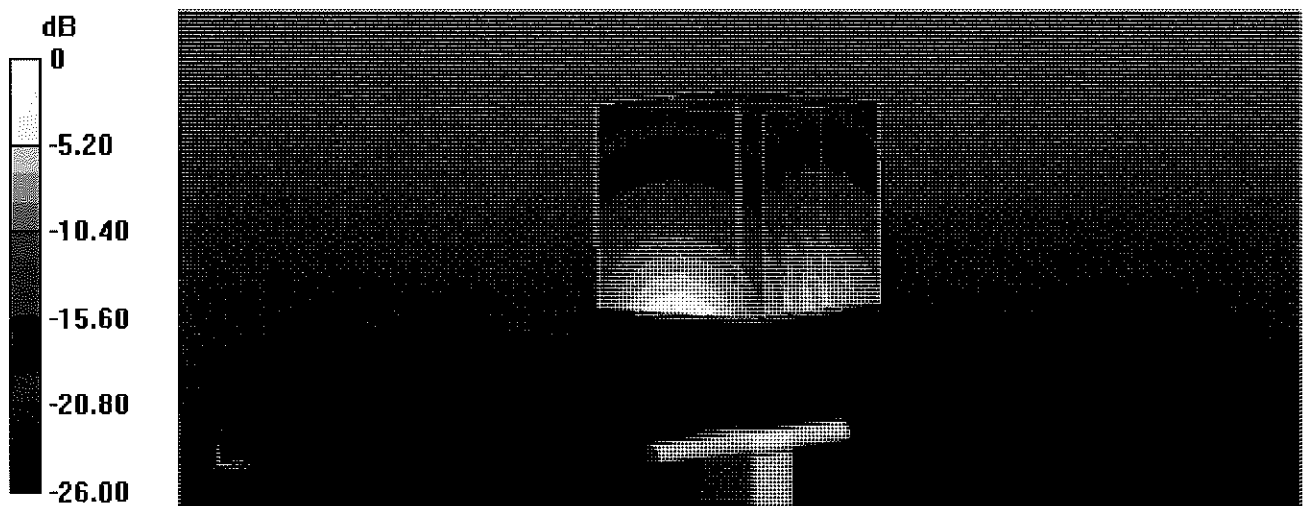
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 120.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.2 W/kg

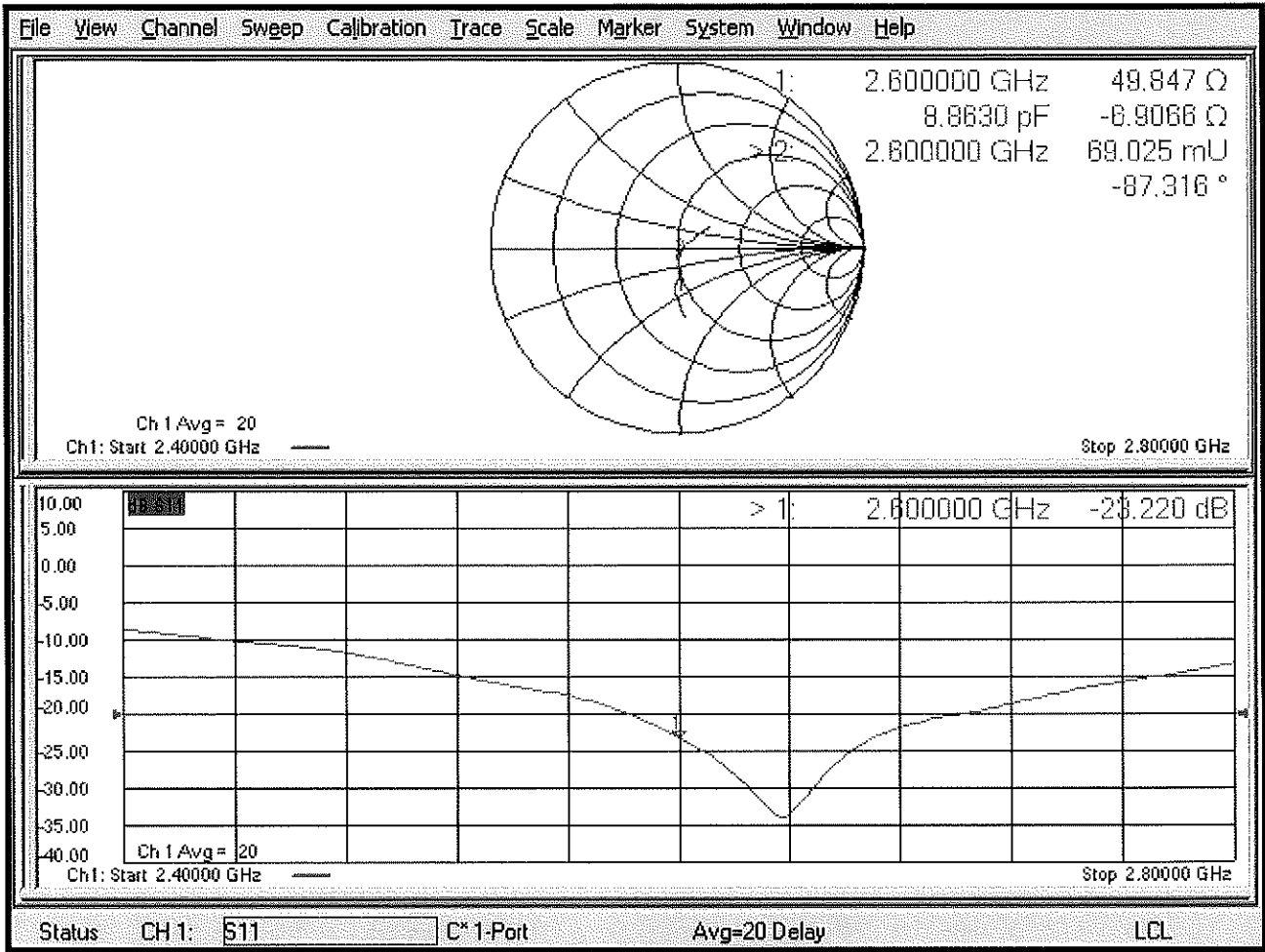
SAR(1 g) = 14.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.59 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 25.1 W/kg



0 dB = 25.1 W/kg = 14.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 14.06.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1064

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.22$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 29.05.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1504); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7470)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

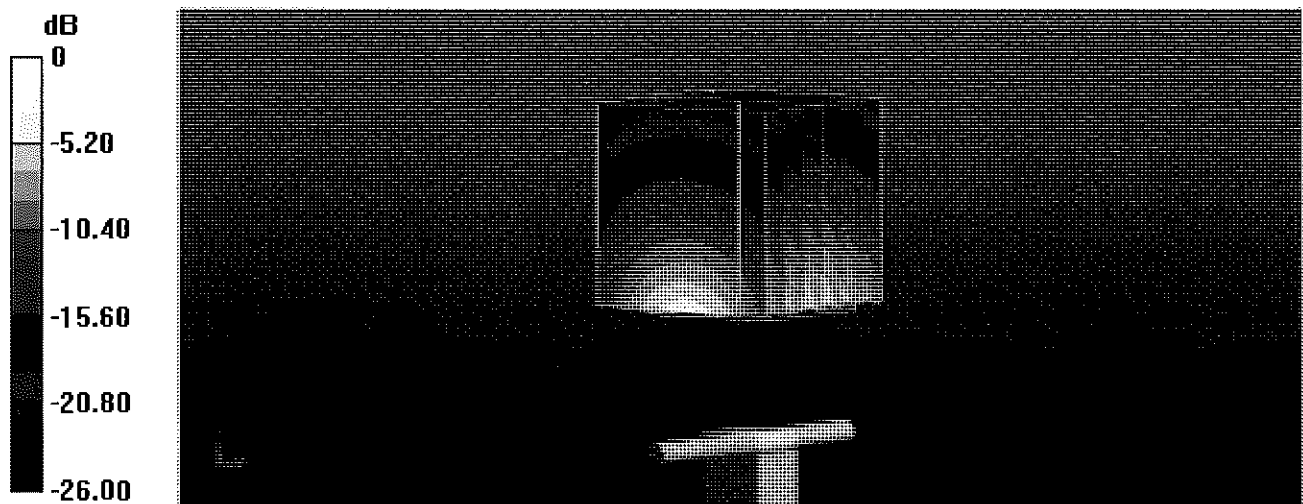
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 110.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.9 W/kg

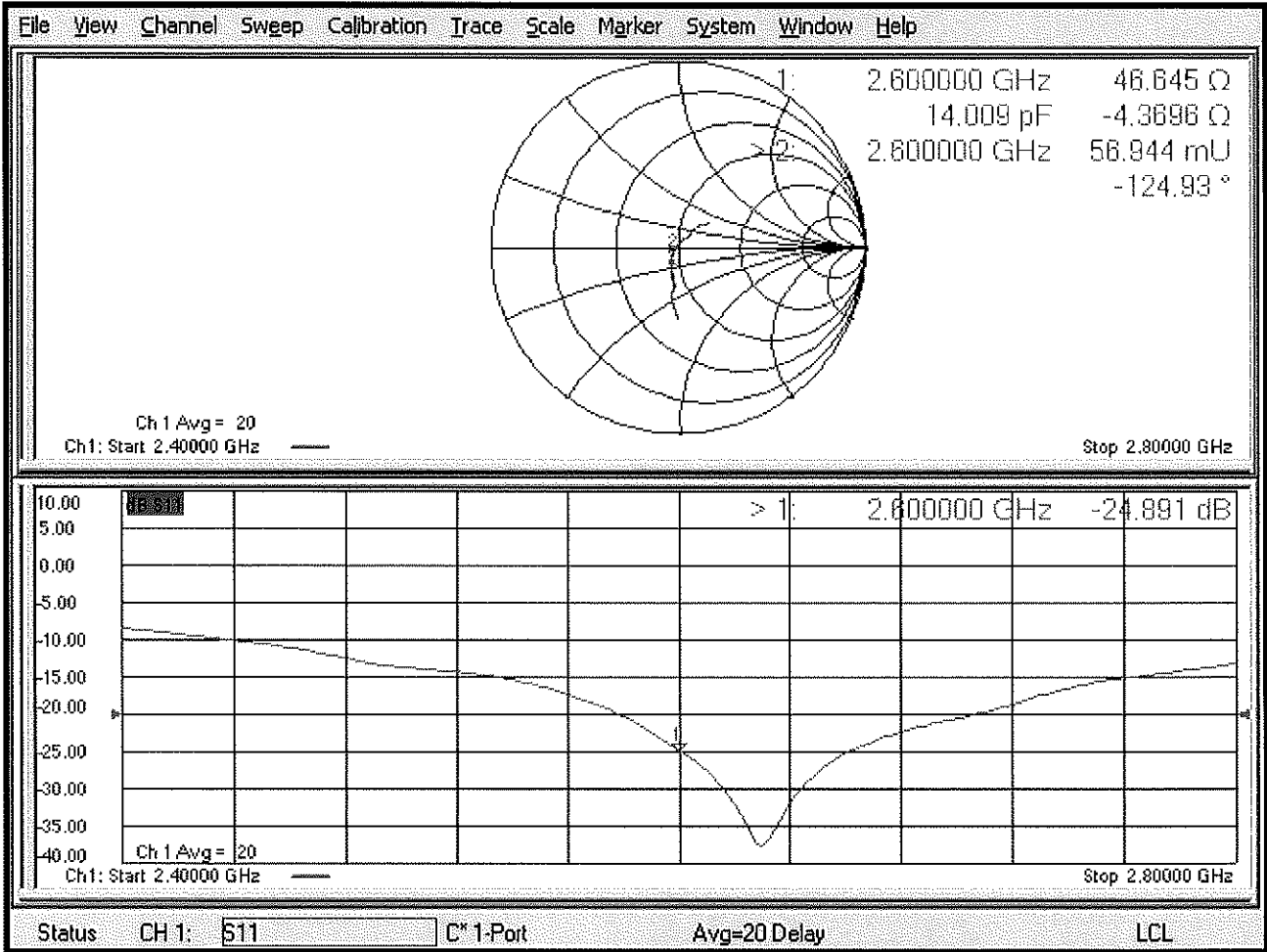
SAR(1 g) = 14.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.33 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.6 W/kg



0 dB = 23.6 W/kg = 13.73 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object D2600V2 – SN: 1064

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extended Calibration date: June 14, 2020

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 2600 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable DAK	9/10/2019	Annual	9/10/2020	1045
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	12/17/2019	Annual	12/17/2020	941001
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/18/2019	Annual	7/18/2020	N/A
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/21/2020	Annual	1/21/2021	3589
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/15/2019	Annual	7/15/2020	7547
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2019	Annual	7/11/2020	1323
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/13/2020	Annual	1/13/2021	1558

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Test Engineer	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALBFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Managing Director	<i>KOL</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

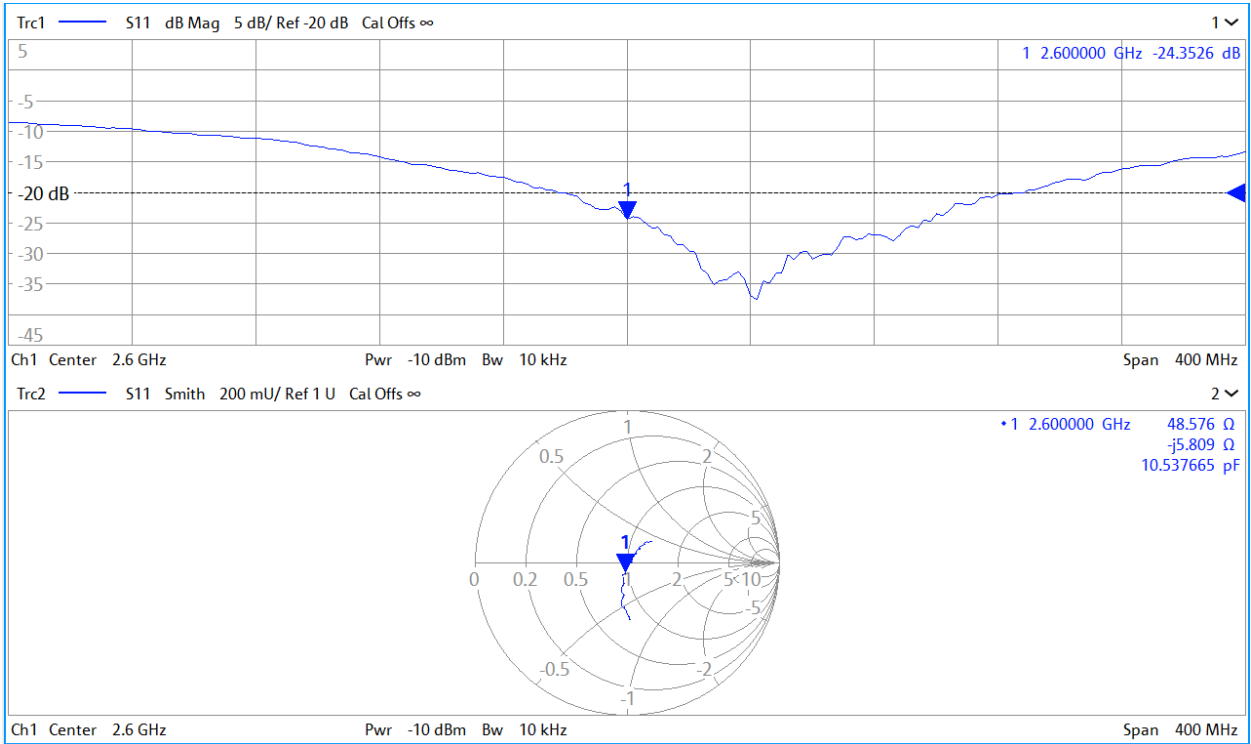
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

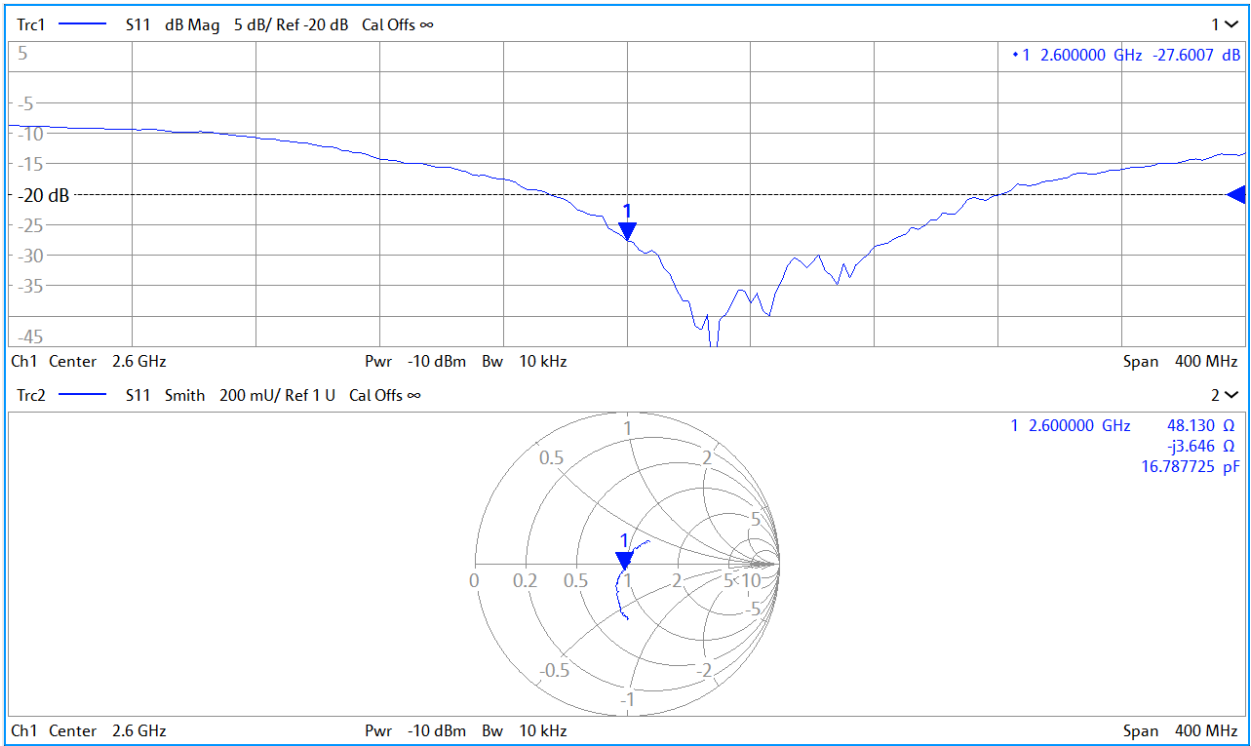
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
6/14/2019	6/14/2020	1.151	5.81	5.65	-2.24%	2.5	2.56	-1.54%	49.8	49.6	1.2	-6.9	-5.8	1.1	-23.2	-24.4	-5.00%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
6/14/2019	6/14/2020	1.151	5.56	5.43	-2.34%	2.5	2.39	-4.40%	46.6	48.1	1.5	-4.4	-3.6	0.8	-24.9	-27.6	-10.80%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client: **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D3500V2-1059_Jan18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: **D3500V2 - SN:1059**

Calibration procedure(s): **QA CAL-22.v2**
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **January 11, 2018**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-3503_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-08	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Name: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Kelja Pokovic** Name: **Kelja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

M. Weber

K. Pokovic

Issued: January 16, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	3500 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	37.9	2.91 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.5 $\pm$ 6 %	2.91 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	6.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	64.6 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.4 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	51.3	3.31 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	50.0 $\pm$ 6 %	3.32 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	6.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	65.1 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.2 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.2 Ω - 7.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 22.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.4 Ω - 4.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.136 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 20, 2017

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 3500 MHz; Type: D3500V2; Serial: D3500V2 - SN:1059

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 3500 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 3500$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.91$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm

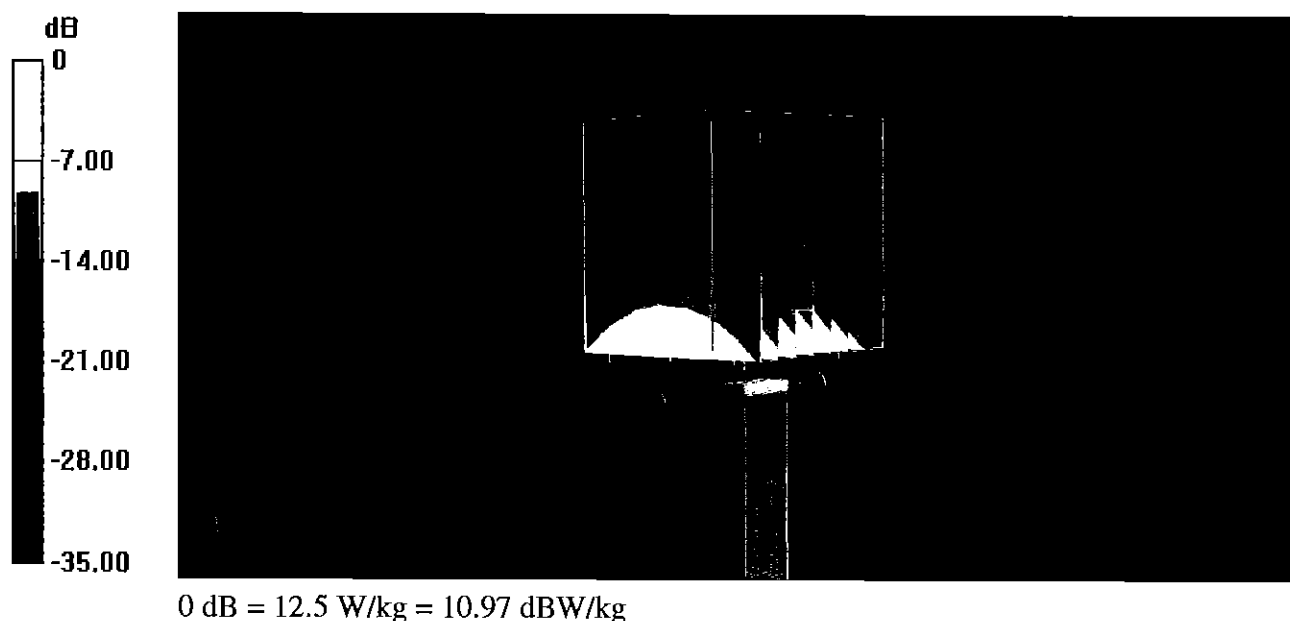
(8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 69.59 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 6.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.43 W/kg

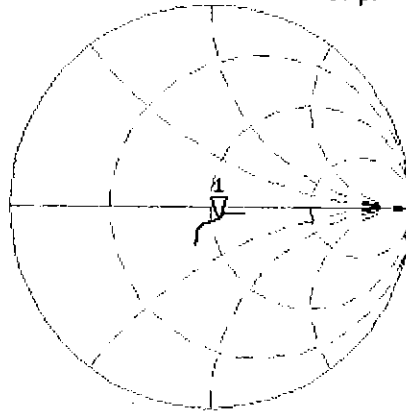
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.5 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

11 Jan 2018 16:35:59
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 53.178 Ω -7.1387 Ω 6.3699 pF 3 500.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA



Avg
 15

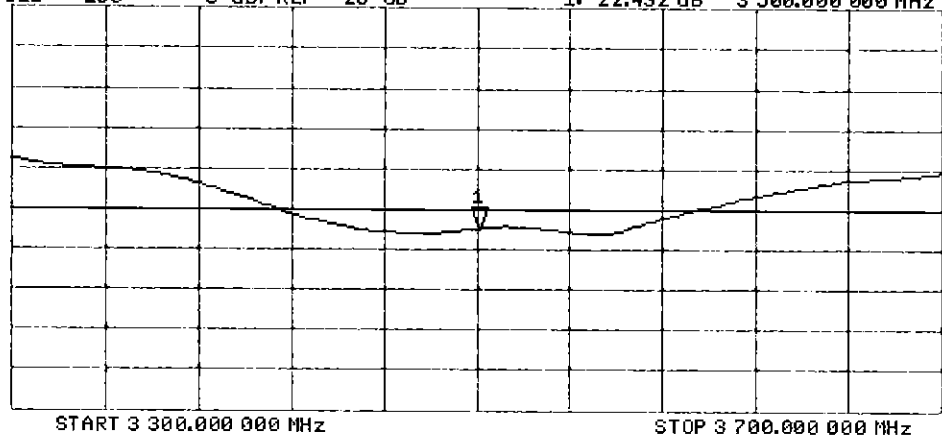
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -22.432 dB 3 500.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 15

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 3500 MHz; Type: D3500V2; Serial: D3500V2 - SN:1059

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 3500 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 3500$ MHz; $\sigma = 3.32$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(7.43, 7.43, 7.43); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan , dist=1.4mm

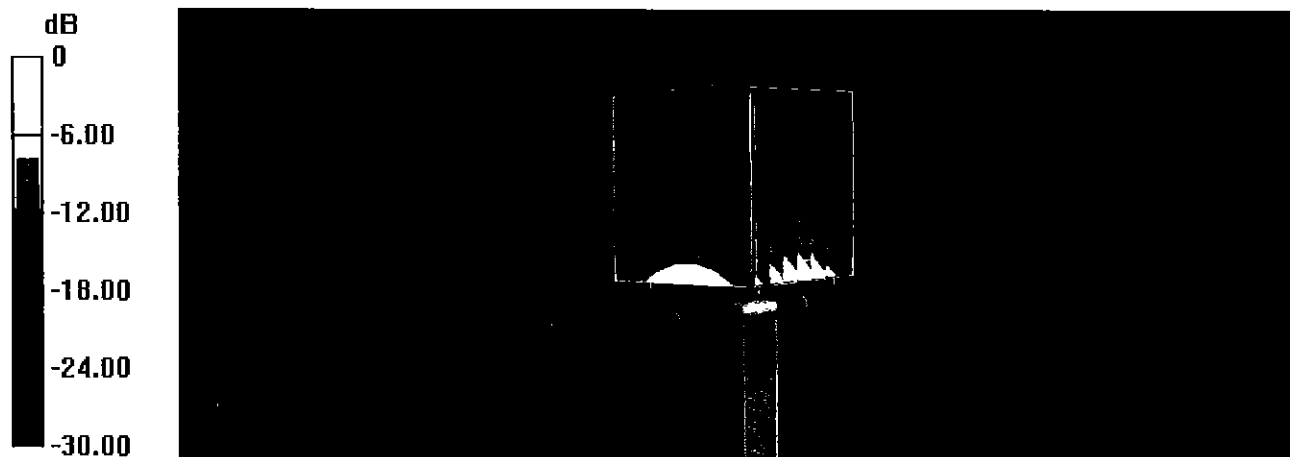
(8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 66.18 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 6.55 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.43 W/kg

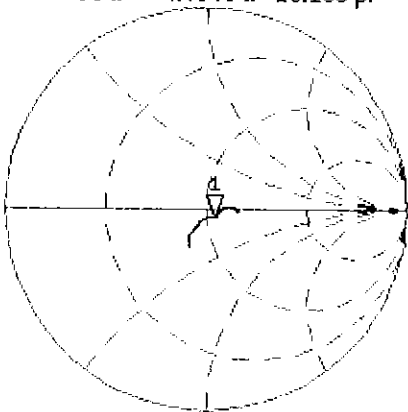
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.6 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

10 Jan 2018 11:28:56
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 53.365 Ω -4.4648 Ω 10.185 pF 3 500.000 000 MHz

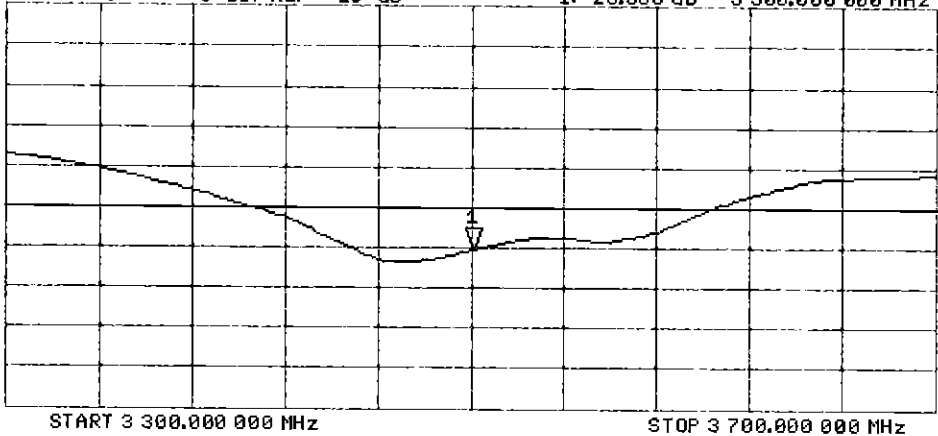
*
De1
CA



Avg
16
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-25.338 dB 3 500.000 000 MHz

CA
Avg
16
H1d



Certification of Calibration

Object D3500V2 – SN: 1059

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 1/11/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 3500 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	2/8/2018	Annual	2/8/2019	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	10/3/2018	Annual	10/3/2019	1558
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/14/2018	Annual	2/14/2019	3914
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	8/24/2018	Annual	8/24/2019	3949

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

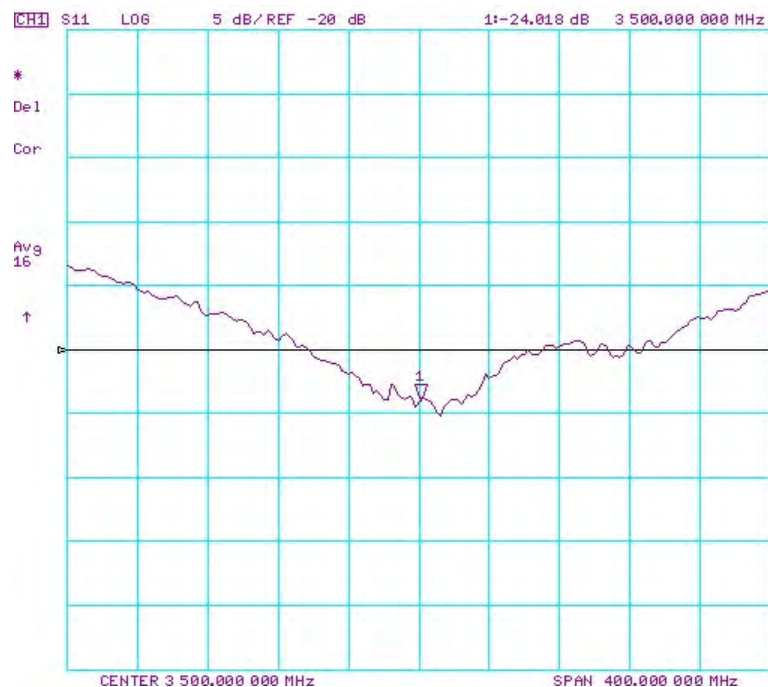
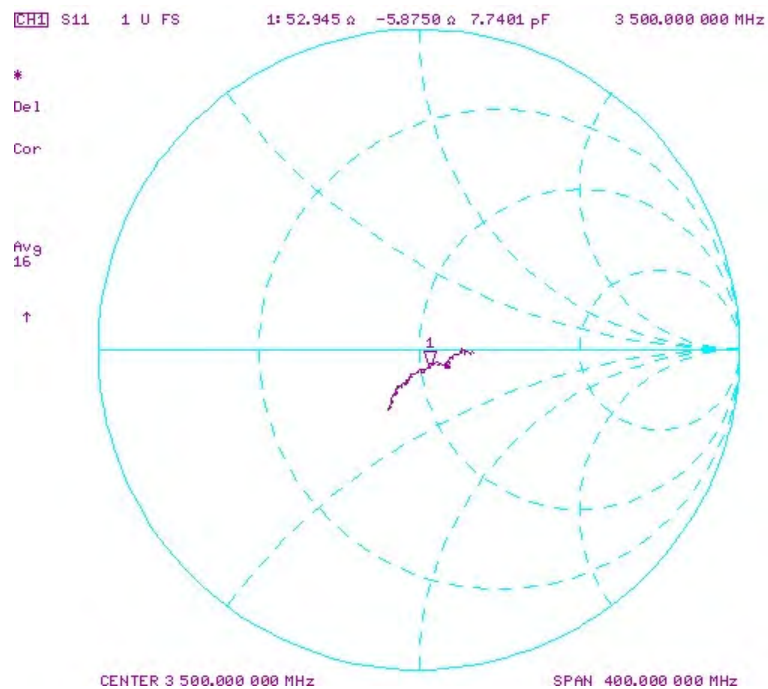
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

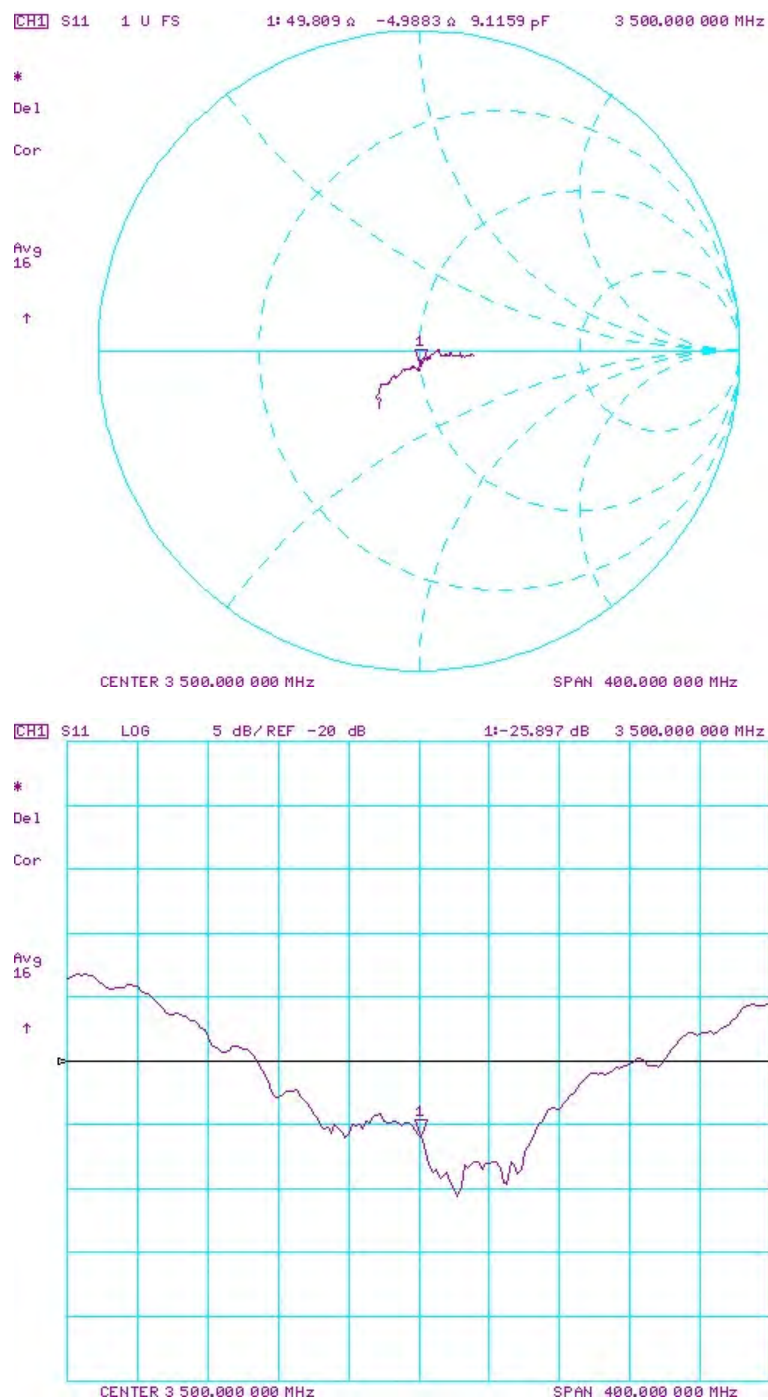
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/16/2019	1.136	6.46	6.23	-3.56%	2.44	2.34	-4.10%	53.2	52.9	0.3	-7.1	-5.9	1.2	-22.4	-24	-7.20%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/16/2019	1.136	6.51	6	-7.83%	2.42	2.26	-6.61%	53.4	49.8	3.6	-4.5	-5	0.5	-25.3	-25.9	-2.40%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object: D3500V2 – SN: 1059

Calibration procedure(s): Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 1/11/2020

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 3500 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable DAK	9/10/2019	Annual	9/10/2020	1045
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	12/17/2019	Annual	12/17/2020	941001
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VL6-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	3914
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/14/2019	Annual	2/14/2020	1272

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALBFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

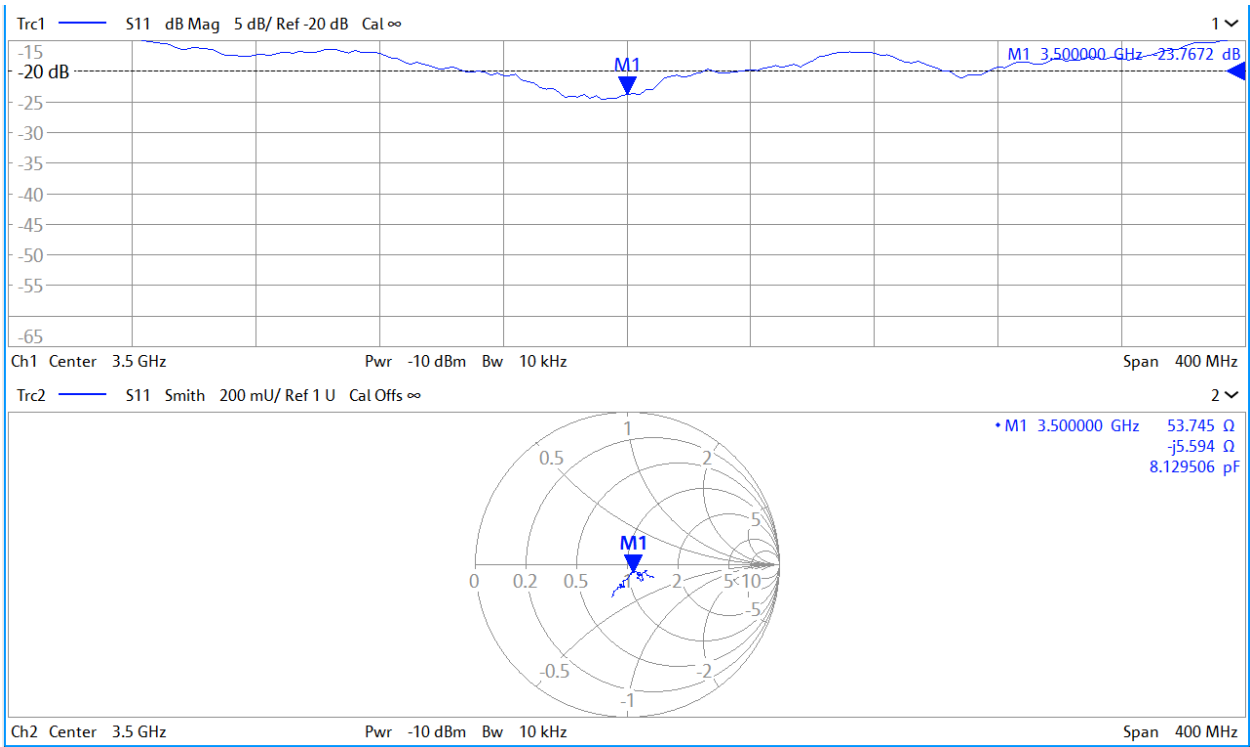
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

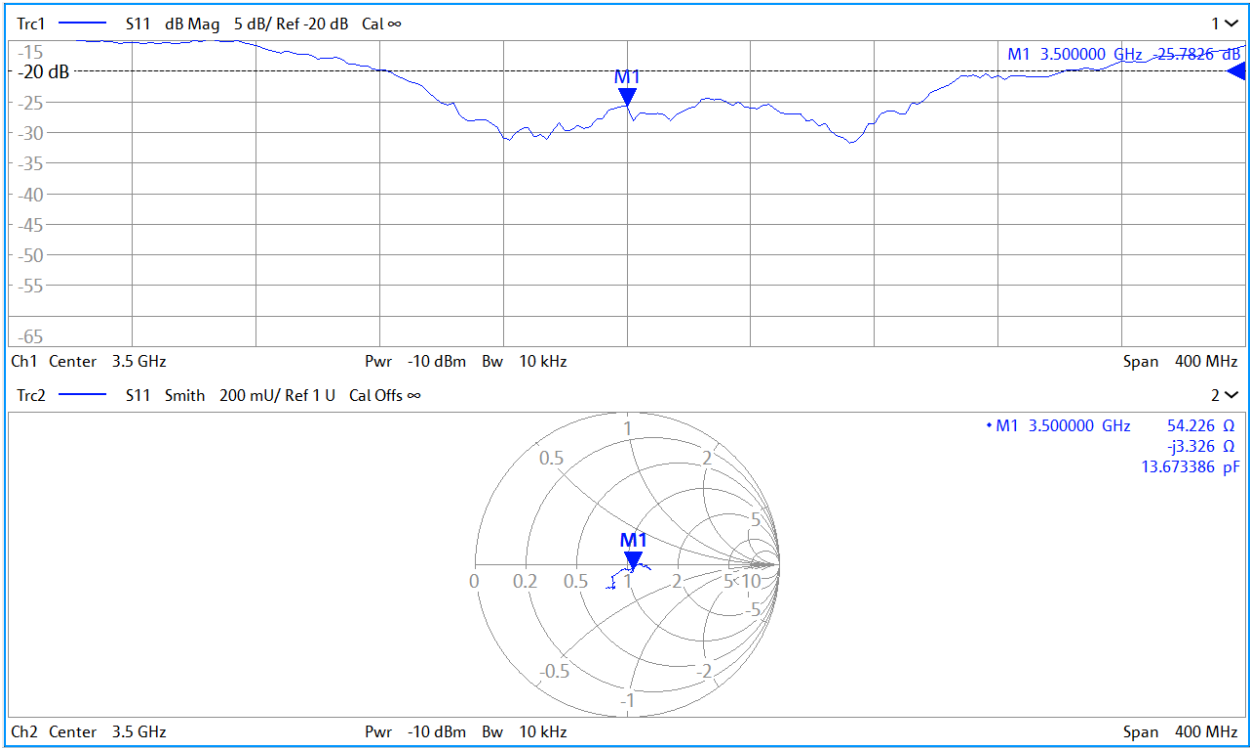
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 3-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2020	1.136	6.46	6.73	4.18%	2.44	2.56	4.92%	53.2	53.7	0.5	-7.1	-5.6	1.5	-22.4	-23.8	-6.10%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2020	1.136	6.51	6.53	0.31%	2.42	2.4	-0.83%	53.4	54.2	0.8	-4.5	-3.3	1.2	-25.3	-25.8	-1.90%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1057_Jan18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN:1057**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **January 16, 2018**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-3503_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by: **Leif Klysner** **Leif Klysner** **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** **Katja Pokovic** **Technical Manager**

Signature

Issued: January 18, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5200 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5250 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5800 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	36.2 $\pm$ 6 %	4.55 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.91 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.2 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.8 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	35.8 ± 6 %	4.90 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	84.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.4	5.22 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	35.5 ± 6 %	5.06 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.06 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	49.0	5.30 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.3 ± 6 %	5.41 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	73.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.06 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.36 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.2 ± 6 %	5.48 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.64 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.6 ± 6 %	5.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.3	5.94 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.3 ± 6 %	6.15 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.72 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.7 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.2	6.00 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.2 ± 6 %	6.22 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.68 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.0 Ω - 5.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.7 Ω - 2.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.7 Ω + 0.0 j Ω
Return Loss	- 31.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.3 Ω - 6.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.4 Ω - 3.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.3 Ω - 1.6 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.6 Ω + 1.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 31.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.8 Ω - 0.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 34.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.203 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 27, 2006

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions (f=5200 MHz)

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L
---------	------------------	-----------------------------

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	82.6 W/kg ± 20.3 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.54 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	85.6 W/kg ± 20.3 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.7 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	81.6 W/kg ± 20.3 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.7 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	5.16 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.7 W/kg ± 20.3 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	1.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	17.7 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

Measurement Conditions (f=5800 MHz)

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L
---------	------------------	-----------------------------

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	86.3 W/kg $\pm$ 20.3 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.1 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.88 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	88.9 W/kg $\pm$ 20.3 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.4 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	83.4 W/kg $\pm$ 20.3 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.5 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	5.68 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	56.8 W/kg $\pm$ 20.3 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	1.89 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	18.9 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1057

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.55$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 36.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,
Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.9$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 35.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,
Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.06$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 35.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

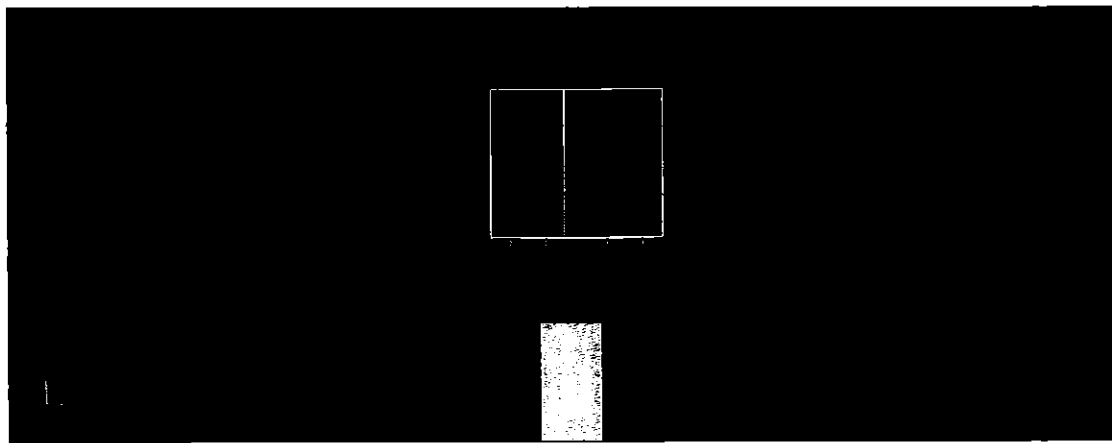
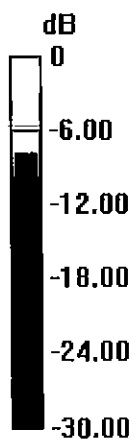
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.51, 5.51, 5.51); Calibrated: 30.12.2017, ConvF(5.05, 5.05, 5.05); Calibrated: 30.12.2017, ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601 - modified; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 72.54 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.91 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.28 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.7 W/kg

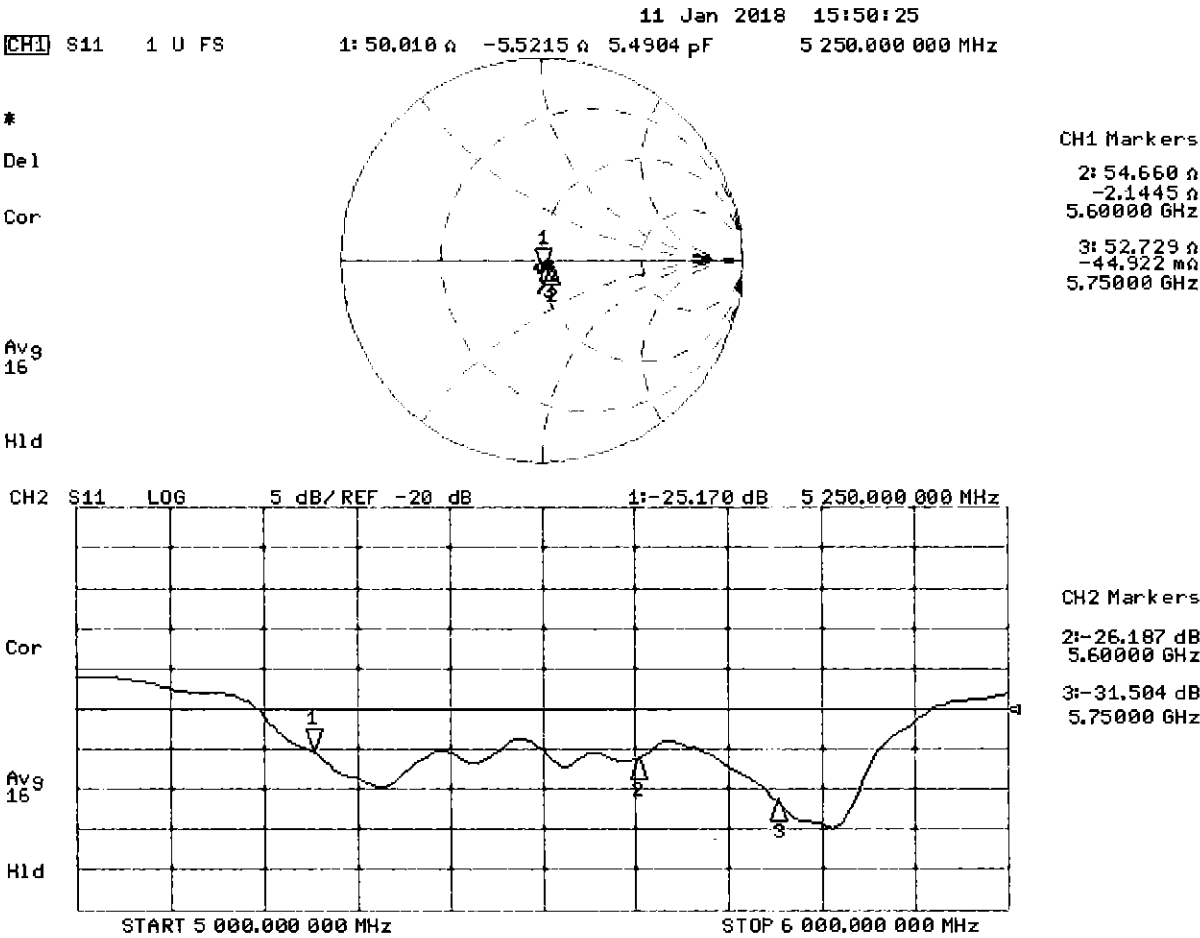
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 72.77 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.41 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.4 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.7 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 70.93 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.06 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.3 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.9 W/kg



0 dB = 18.9 W/kg = 12.76 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1057

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.41$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.48$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.94$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.15$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.22$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.35, 5.35, 5.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2017, ConvF(5.26, 5.26, 5.26); Calibrated: 30.12.2017, ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65); Calibrated: 30.12.2017, ConvF(4.57, 4.57, 4.57); Calibrated: 30.12.2017, ConvF(4.53, 4.53, 4.53); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.05 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.36 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.06 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.1 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.53 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.4 W/kg

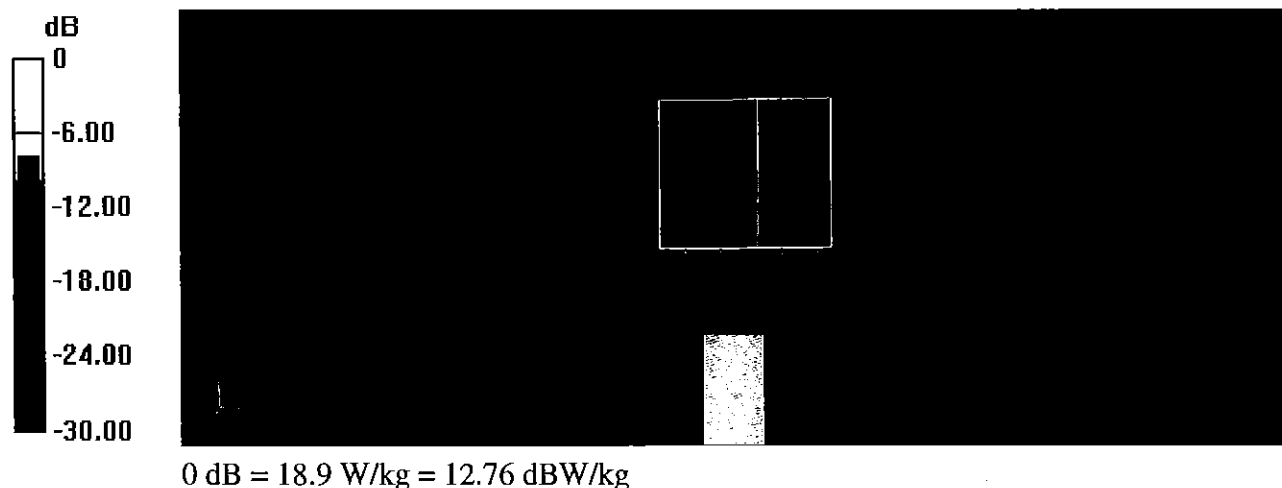
SAR(1 g) = 7.64 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.9 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 65.09 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.25 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.5 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.45 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.72 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.14 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.9 W/kg

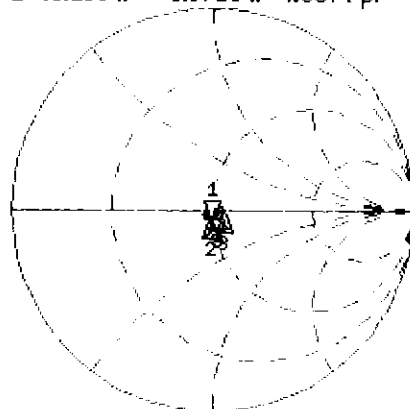
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.14 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.68 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

10 Jan 2018 17:45:41
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 49.266 Ω -6.6719 Ω 4.5874 pF 5 200.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d

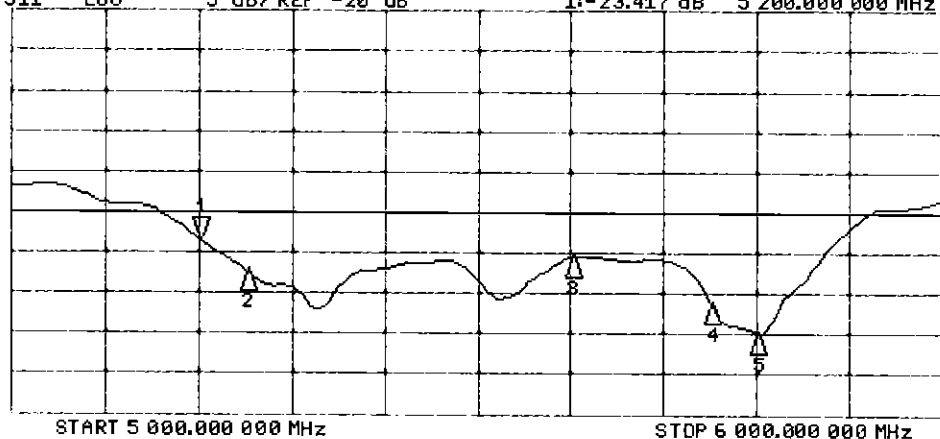


CH1 Markers

2: 48.449 Ω
 -3.9297 Ω
 5.25000 GHz
 3: 55.279 Ω
 -1.5723 Ω
 5.60000 GHz
 4: 52.627 Ω
 1.0625 Ω
 5.75000 GHz
 5: 51.801 Ω
 -375.00 m Ω
 5.80000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -23.417 dB 5 200.000 000 MHz

Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 Markers

2: -27.356 dB
 5.25000 GHz
 3: -25.621 dB
 5.60000 GHz
 4: -31.162 dB
 5.75000 GHz
 5: -34.851 dB
 5.80000 GHz

DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 16.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1057

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.59$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 36.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.28$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 35.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.75, 5.75, 5.75); Calibrated: 30.12.2017, ConvF(4.96, 4.96, 4.96); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

SAM Head/Top - 5200/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4$ mm, $dy=4$ mm, $dz=1.4$ mm

Reference Value = 72.99 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.24 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.35 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.7 W/kg

SAM Head/Top - 5800/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4$ mm, $dy=4$ mm, $dz=1.4$ mm

Reference Value = 73.00 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.62 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.41 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.9 W/kg

SAM Head/Mouth - 5200/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4$ mm, $dy=4$ mm, $dz=1.4$ mm

Reference Value = 72.79 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.54 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.37 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.7 W/kg

SAM Head/Mouth - 5800/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 71.69 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.88 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.44 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.0 W/kg

SAM Head/Neck - 5200/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 72.48 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.37 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg

SAM Head/Neck - 5800/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 72.90 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.33 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.35 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.8 W/kg

SAM Head/Ear - 5200/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 54.68 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.76 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.1 W/kg

SAM Head/Ear - 5800/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 56.96 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 21.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.68 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.89 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.8 W/kg



0 dB = 13.8 W/kg = 11.40 dBW/kg

Certification of Calibration

Object D5GHzV2 – SN: 1057

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 1/16/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 5250, 5600, and 5750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	2/8/2018	Annual	2/8/2019	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	10/3/2018	Annual	10/3/2019	1558
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	8/23/2018	Annual	8/23/2019	7308
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/25/2018	Annual	6/25/2019	7409

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

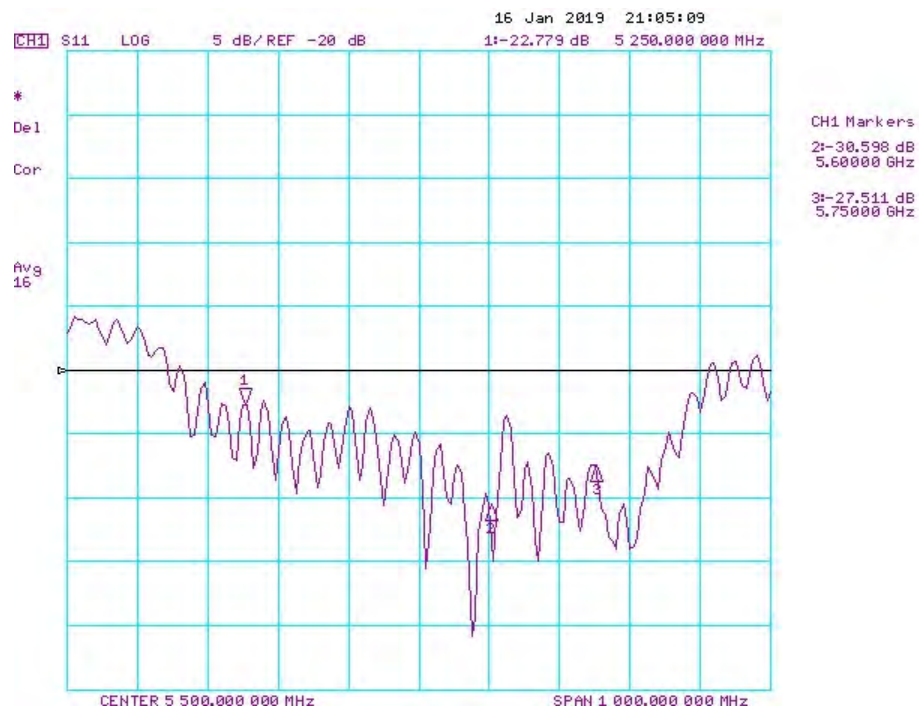
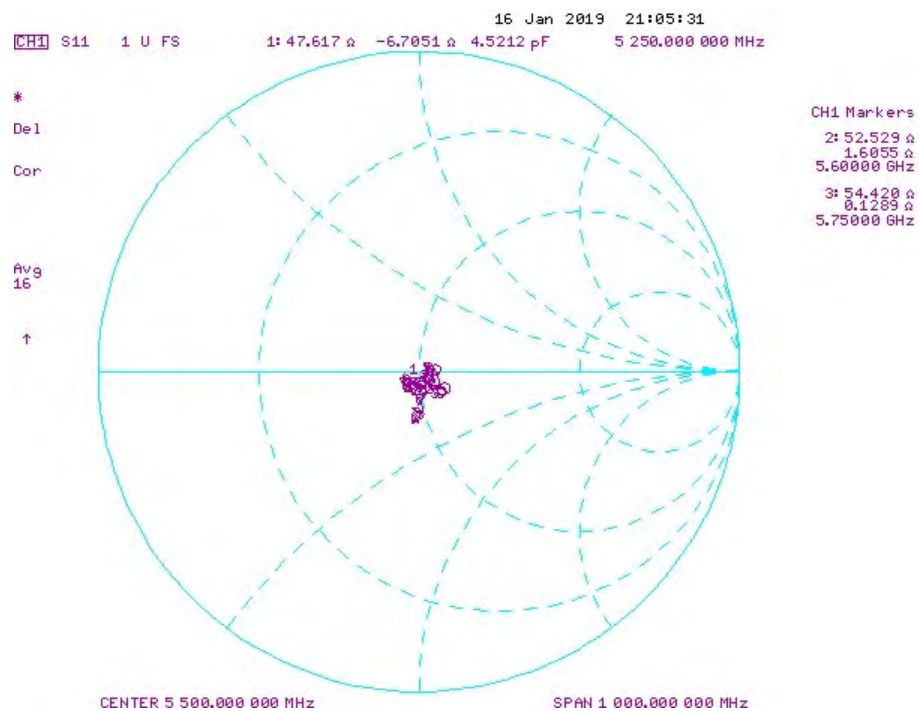
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

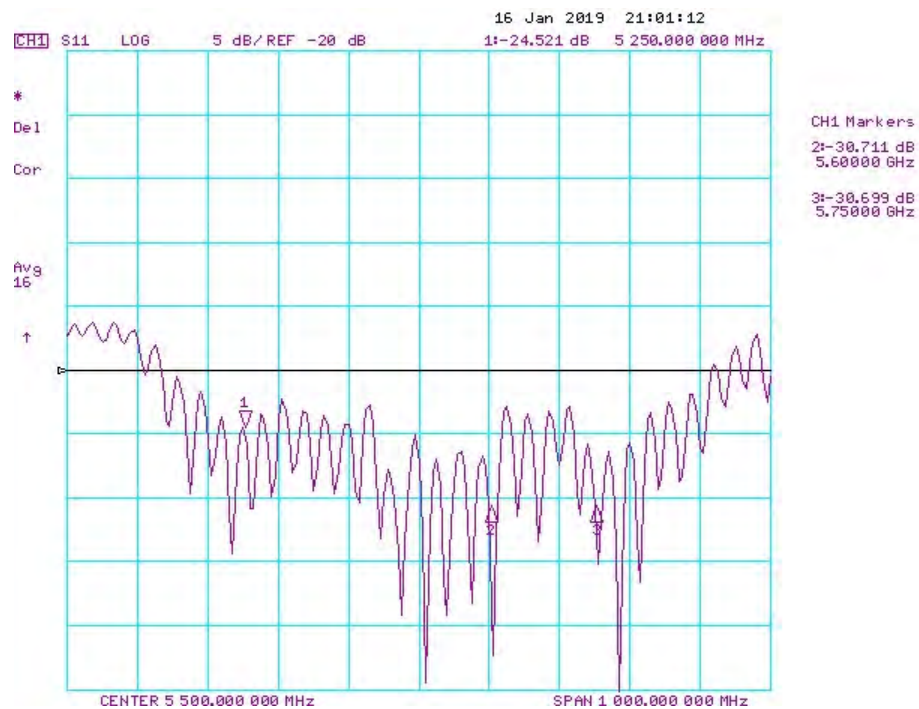
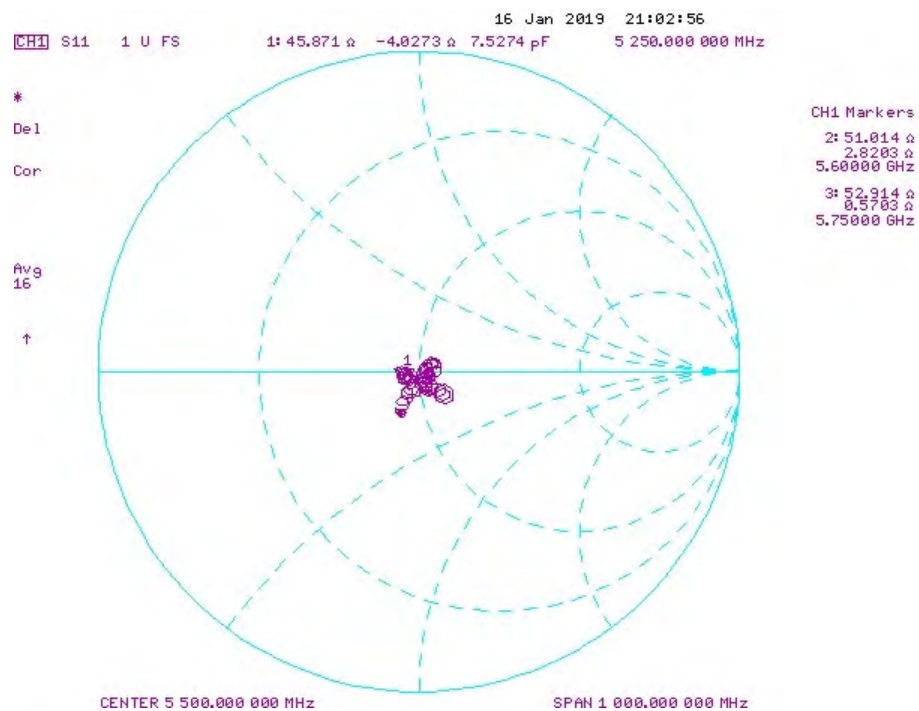
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Frequency (MHz)	Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5250	1/16/2018	1/16/2019	1.203	3.95	3.63	-8.33%	1.14	1.04	-8.77%	50	47.6	2.4	-5.5	-6.7	1.2	-25.2	-22.8	9.50%	PASS
5600	1/16/2018	1/16/2019	1.203	4.205	3.84	-8.68%	1.2	1.09	-9.17%	54.7	52.5	2.2	-2.1	1.6	3.7	-26.2	-30.6	-16.80%	PASS
5750	1/16/2018	1/16/2019	1.203	4.025	3.76	-6.58%	1.15	1.07	-6.96%	52.7	54.4	1.7	0	0.1	0.1	-31.5	-27.5	12.70%	PASS
Frequency (MHz)	Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5250	1/16/2018	1/16/2019	1.203	3.795	3.73	-1.71%	1.06	1.03	-2.37%	48.4	45.9	2.5	-3.9	-4	0.1	-27.4	-24.5	10.50%	PASS
5600	1/16/2018	1/16/2019	1.203	3.995	4.06	1.63%	1.12	1.12	0.45%	55.3	51	4.3	-1.6	2.8	4.4	-25.6	-30.7	-20.00%	PASS
5750	1/16/2018	1/16/2019	1.203	3.835	3.65	-4.82%	1.06	1.02	-3.77%	52.6	52.9	0.3	1.1	0.6	0.5	-31.2	-30.7	1.60%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object: D5GHzV2 – SN: 1057

Calibration procedure(s): Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 1/16/2020

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 5250, 5600, and 5750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable DAK	9/10/2019	Annual	9/10/2020	1045
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	1/15/2020	Annual	1/15/2021	1328004
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	5/16/2019	Annual	5/16/2020	7406
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/19/2019	Annual	6/19/2020	7409
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/20/2019	Annual	6/20/2020	1334
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/8/2019	Annual	5/8/2020	728

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

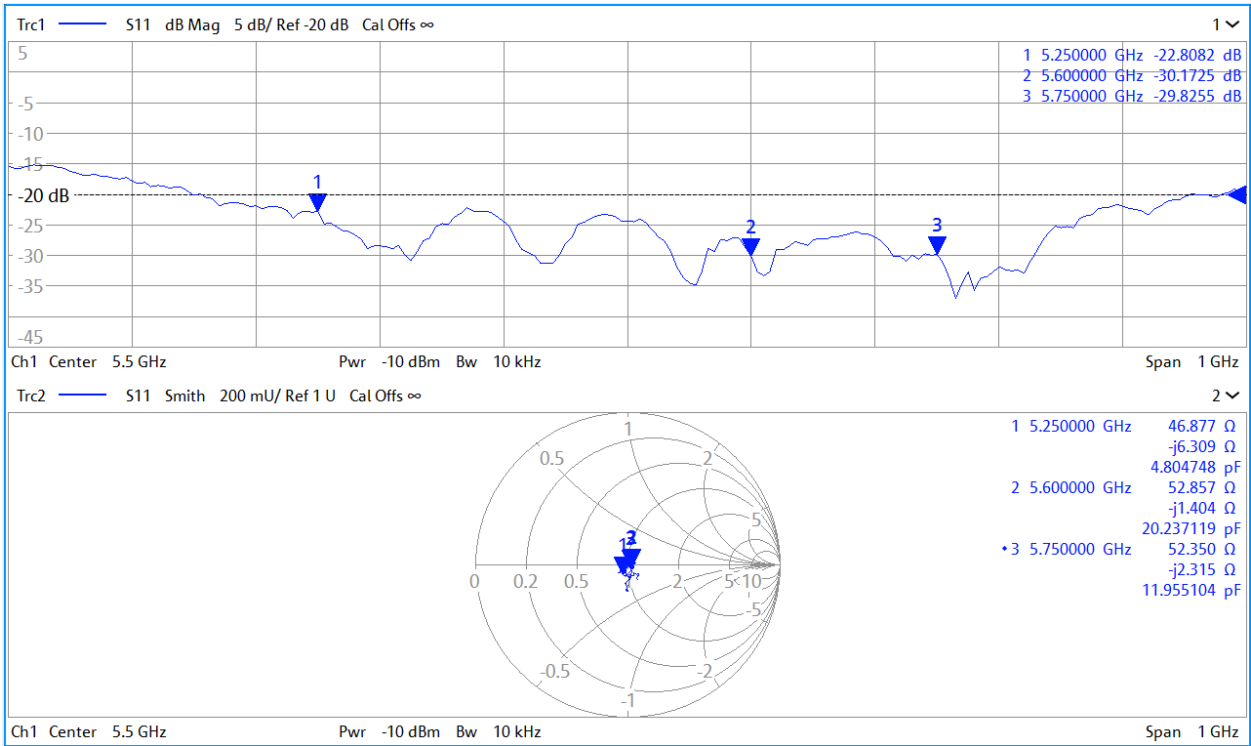
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

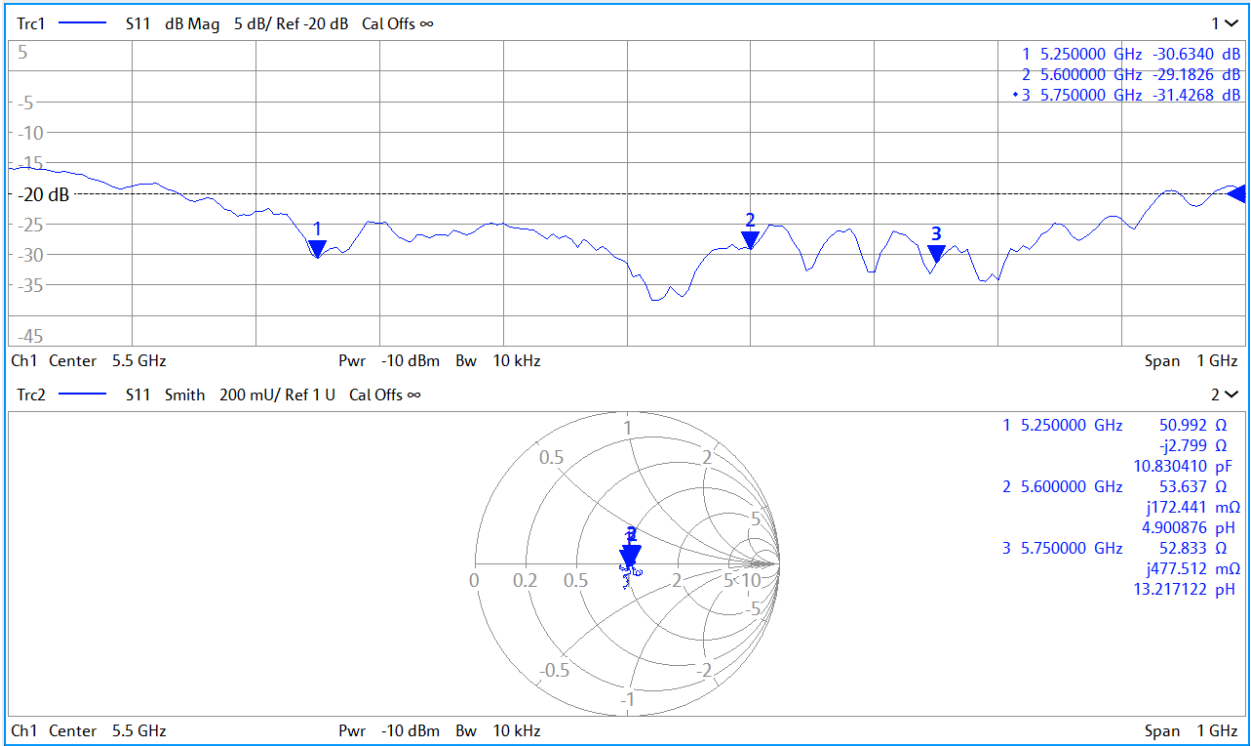
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 3-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Frequency (MHz)	Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5250	1/16/2018	1/16/2020	1.203	3.96	3.72	-6.06%	1.14	1.05	-7.89%	50	46.9	3.1	-5.5	-6.3	0.8	-25.2	-22.8	9.50%	PASS
5600	1/16/2018	1/16/2020	1.203	4.205	3.91	-7.62%	1.2	1.11	-7.50%	54.7	52.9	1.8	-2.1	-1.4	0.7	-26.2	-30.2	-15.20%	PASS
5750	1/16/2018	1/16/2020	1.203	4.025	3.72	-7.58%	1.15	1.05	-8.70%	52.7	52.4	0.4	0	-2.3	2.3	-31.5	-29.8	5.30%	PASS
Frequency (MHz)	Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5250	1/16/2018	1/16/2020	1.203	3.795	3.75	-1.19%	1.05	1.04	-1.42%	48.4	51	2.6	-3.9	-2.8	1.1	-27.4	-30.6	-11.80%	PASS
5600	1/16/2018	1/16/2020	1.203	3.995	3.98	-0.38%	1.12	1.1	-1.35%	55.3	53.6	1.7	-1.6	0.2	1.8	-25.6	-29.2	-14.00%	PASS
5750	1/16/2018	1/16/2020	1.203	3.835	3.87	0.91%	1.06	1.06	0.00%	52.6	52.8	0.2	1.1	0.5	0.6	-31.2	-31.4	-0.20%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1237_Aug18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN:1237**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v3**
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **August 10, 2018**

BNV
09-06-2018
BNV
08/09/2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-3503_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by: **Manu Seitz** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

Issued: August 17, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5250 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	35.6 $\pm$ 6 %	4.61 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	81.3 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.5 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	35.1 ± 6 %	4.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.60 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	85.7 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.46 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.4	5.22 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.9 ± 6 %	5.14 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.36 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.9 ± 6 %	5.49 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.3 ± 6 %	5.96 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.91 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	78.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.22 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.3	5.94 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.0 ± 6 %	6.16 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.65 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.5 Ω - 3.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.1 Ω + 4.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.7 Ω + 0.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 31.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.5 Ω - 1.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 28.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.1 Ω + 6.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.6 Ω + 2.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1,195 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	May 04, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 10.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1237

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.61$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 35.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.98$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 35.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.14$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.51, 5.51, 5.51) @ 5250 MHz, ConvF(5.05, 5.05, 5.05) @ 5600 MHz, ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98) @ 5750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601 (5GHz); Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 75.17 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.15 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.36 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.4 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 75.53 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.46 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.2 W/kg

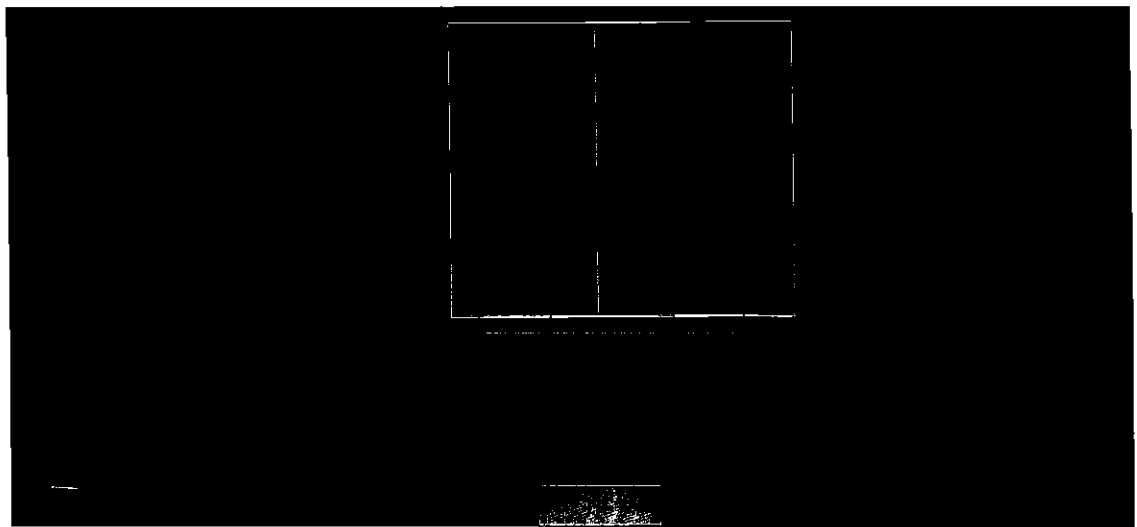
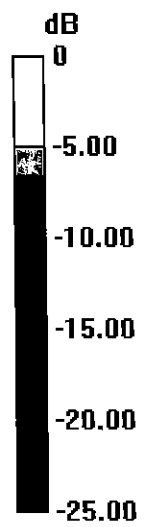
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 73.04 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.1 W/kg

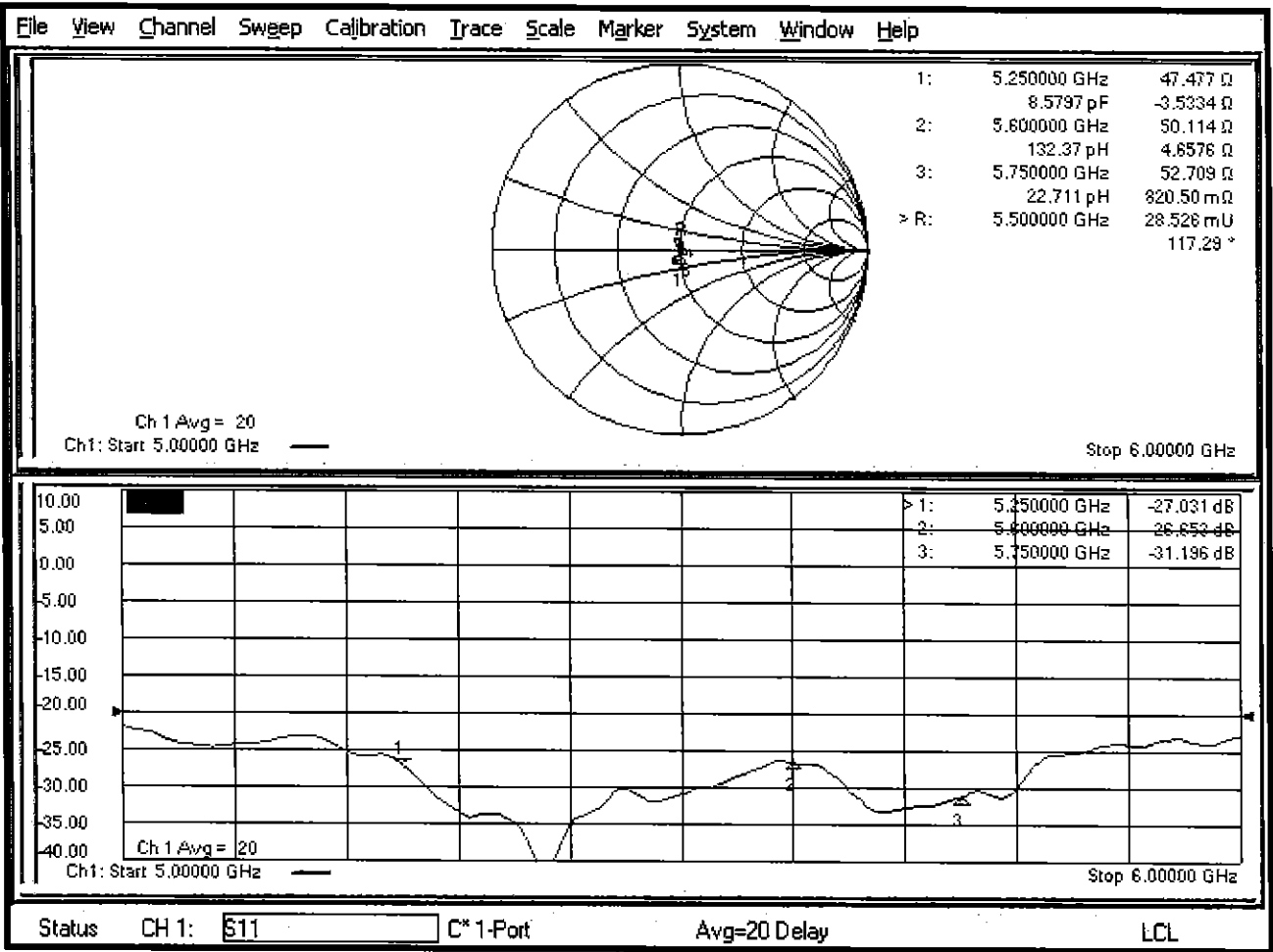
SAR(1 g) = 8.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.32 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.9 W/kg



0 dB = 19.9 W/kg = 12.99 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1237

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.49$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,
Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.96$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,
Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.16$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.26, 5.26, 5.26) @ 5250 MHz, ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65) @ 5600 MHz, ConvF(4.57, 4.57, 4.57) @ 5750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601 (5GHz); Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan,

dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 68.22 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.62 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.14 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.3 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan,

dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 67.51 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.91 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.22 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan,

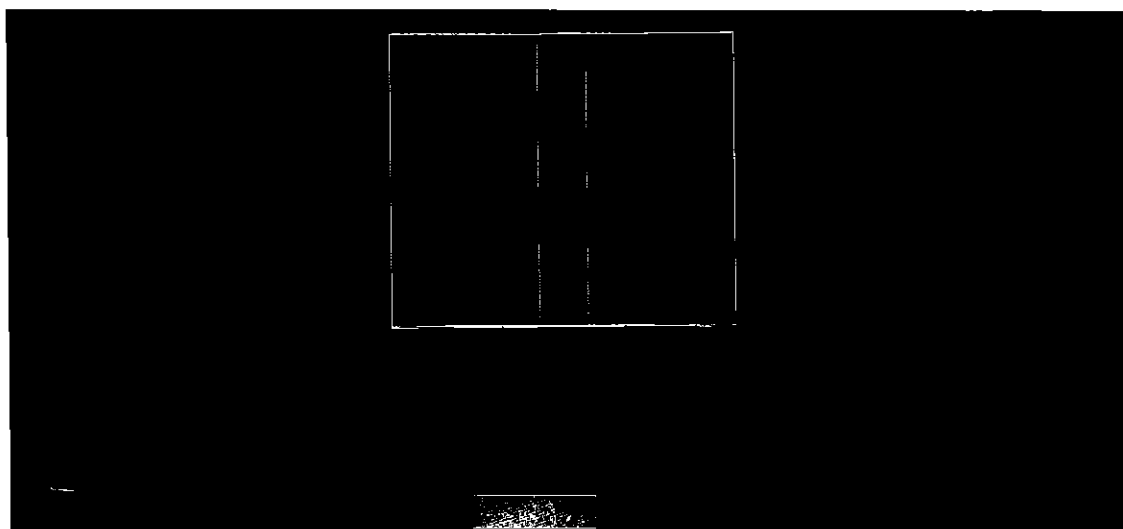
dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 65.91 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.7 W/kg

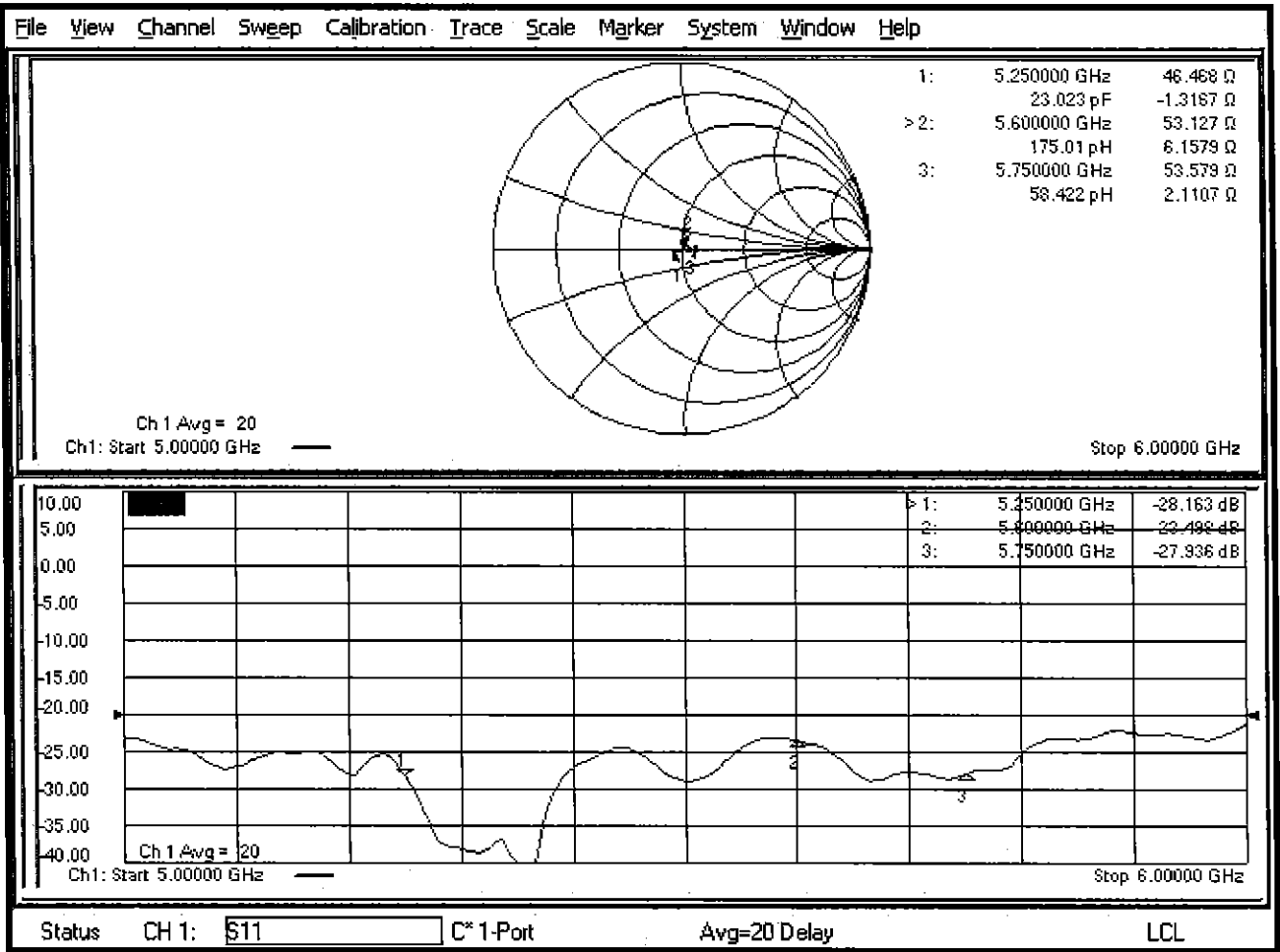
SAR(1 g) = 7.65 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.14 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.0 W/kg



0 dB = 18.0 W/kg = 12.55 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object D5GHzV2 – SN: 1237

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extended Calibration date: 08/09/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 5GHz

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/2/2018	Annual	10/2/2019	US39170118
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	6/27/2019	Annual	6/27/2020	US46240505
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	343972
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/30/2018	Annual	10/30/2019	1207470
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1339007
Control Company	4040	Temperature / Humidity Monitor	2/28/2018	Biennial	2/28/2020	150761911
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	2/28/2018	Biennial	2/28/2020	170330160
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/23/2018	Biennial	5/23/2020	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	7417
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/13/2019	Annual	2/13/2020	665
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/15/2019	Annual	7/15/2020	7547
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2019	Annual	7/11/2020	1323
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

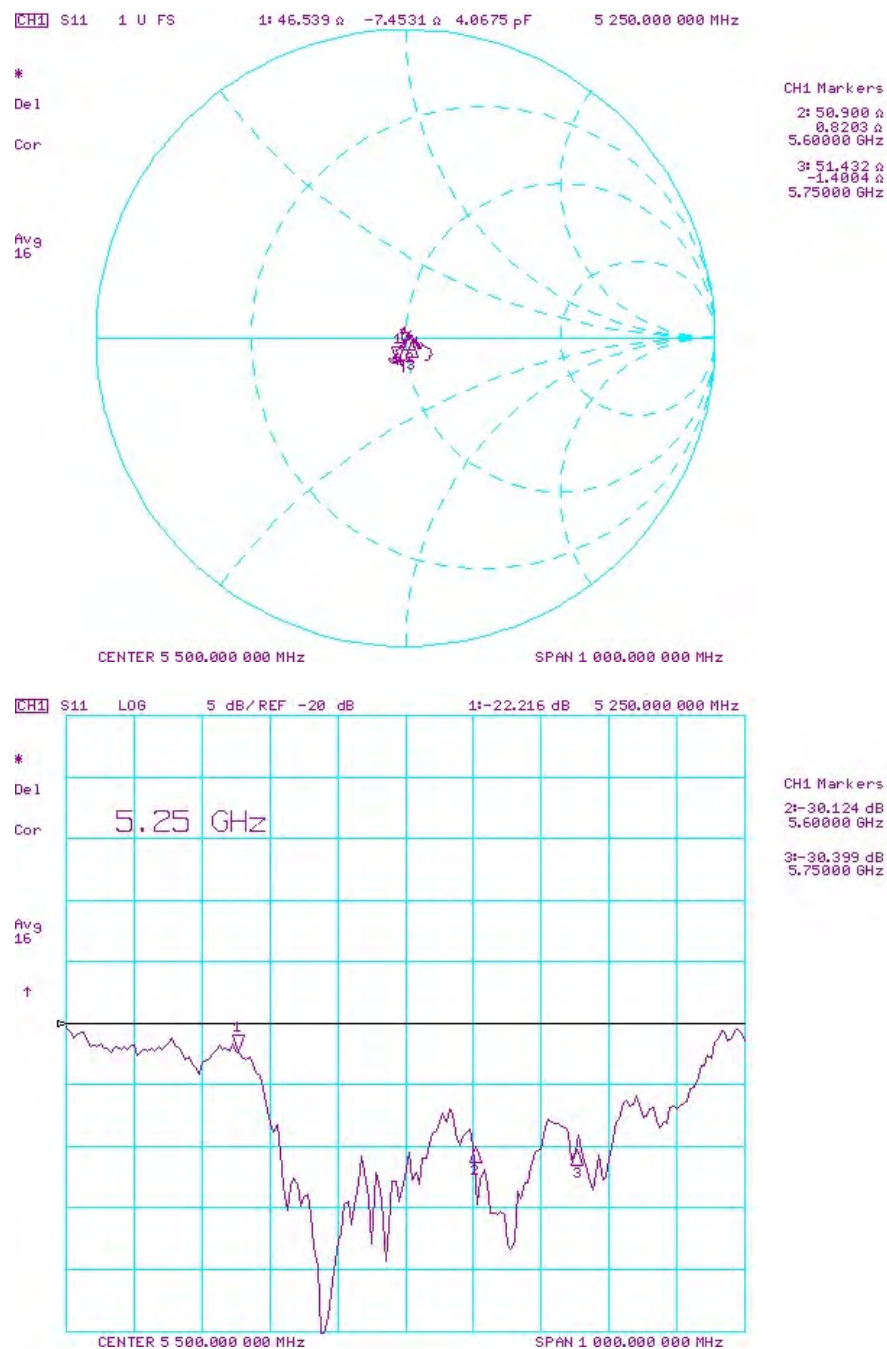
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Frequency (MHz)	Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5250	8/10/2018	8/9/2019	1.195	4.065	3.81	-6.27%	1.18	1.09	-7.23%	47.5	46.5	1	-3.5	-7.5	4	-27	-22.2	17.70%	PASS
5600	8/10/2018	8/9/2019	1.195	4.285	4.06	-5.25%	1.23	1.15	-6.12%	50.1	50.9	0.8	4.7	0.8	3.9	-26.7	-30.1	-12.80%	PASS
5750	8/10/2018	8/9/2019	1.195	4.03	3.9	-5.71%	1.16	1.07	-7.36%	52.7	51.4	1.3	0.8	-1.4	2.2	-31.2	-30.4	2.60%	PASS
Frequency (MHz)	Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5250	8/10/2018	8/9/2019	1.195	3.79	3.52	-6.89%	1.06	0.981	-7.45%	46.5	47.4	0.9	-1.3	-5.9	4.6	-28.2	-23.6	16.30%	PASS
5600	8/10/2018	8/9/2019	1.195	3.925	3.81	-2.93%	1.1	1.05	-4.55%	53.1	51.2	1.9	6.2	4.6	1.6	-23.5	-26.4	-12.40%	PASS
5750	8/10/2018	8/9/2019	1.195	3.795	3.58	-5.67%	1.06	1	-6.66%	53.6	53.8	0.2	2.1	0.2	1.9	-27.9	-28.7	-3.00%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL

